

|                   |          |  |                                                                                  |                     |
|-------------------|----------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| TD-106-1<br>Rev.5 | Form No. |  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>    |
|                   |          |  |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>   |
|                   |          |  |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 1 OF 111</b> |

**STANDARD SPECIFICATION OF FGB BLOWERS FOR NTPC PROJECTS**

**CONTENTS**

|      |                                                  |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1.0  | SCOPE                                            |
| 2.0  | LIST OF ANNEXURES                                |
| 3.0  | APPLICABLE CODES & REGULATIONS                   |
| 4.0  | INTENT OF SPECIFICATION                          |
| 5.0  | SCOPE OF SUPPLY                                  |
| 6.0  | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS                             |
| 7.0  | PACKING INSTRUCTIONS                             |
| 8.0  | SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, TESTING & COMMISSIONING |
| 9.0  | EXCLUSION                                        |
| 10.0 | INSPECTION AND TESTING                           |
| 11.0 | PAINTING                                         |
| 12.0 | SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLES                          |
| 13.0 | PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE                            |
| 14.0 | BID EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR POWER CONSUMPTION    |
| 15.0 | LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR POWER CONSUMPTION         |
| 16.0 | WARRANTY                                         |
| 17.0 | FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES                        |
| 18.0 | TRAINING                                         |
| 19.0 | CONFLICT                                         |
| 20.0 | DOCUMENTATION                                    |
| 21.0 | ANNEXURES                                        |

COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL  
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company

Ref. Doc

|                      |                                                   |                            |                          |                            |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Rev No.</b><br>01 | <b>Revisions:</b><br>Refer to record of revisions | <b>Prepared:</b><br>DILEEP | <b>Approved:</b><br>YVRL | <b>Date:</b><br>10.03.2020 |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 2 OF 111</b> |

### 1.0 SCOPE:

This specification describes the requirements of oxidation blower for FGD application of NTPC projects

### 2.0 LIST OF ANNEXURES:

| Annexure No. | Annexure Description                                                         |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I            | List of Deviations/ Exceptions                                               |
| II           | Reference List                                                               |
| III          | Documents to be submitted along with offer                                   |
| IV           | Documents to be submitted after award of offer                               |
| V            | Various clauses of inspection & testing                                      |
| VI           | General instruments specifications                                           |
| VII          | VFD specification                                                            |
| VIII         | P & ID drawing indicating scope of supply                                    |
| IX           | Specifications for Seaworthy packing (applicable for supplies outside India) |

### 3.0 APPLICABLE CODES & REGULATIONS:

The design and materials shall conform to the requirements of applicable codes and regulations of the latest edition. The design, manufacture, installation and testing of the Oxidation Blower shall follow the latest applicable Indian/International (AISI / ASME/EN) Standards.

### 4.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION:

This specification covers the minimum requirements for the complete design, material, manufacturing, shop inspection, testing at the manufacturer's works, supervision of erection & commissioning and performance testing of Oxidation blower along with accessories which is to be furnished in the Flue Gas Desulphurization plant of NTPC projects. The following points may be noted.

- Bidder shall assume full unit responsibility for the entire equipment assembly and make all possible efforts to comply strictly with the requirements of this specification and other specifications/attachments to inquiry/order.
- In case, deviations are considered essential by the Bidder (after exhausting all possible efforts), the same shall be separately listed in the Bidder's proposal under separate section, titled as "List of Deviations/Exceptions to the Enquiry Document (**Annexure-I of TC52545**)".
- Any deviation, not listed under the above section, even if reflected in any other portion of the proposal, shall not be considered.
- No deviation or exception shall be permitted without the prior written approval of the purchaser.
- Compliance to this specification shall not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility of furnishing equipment and accessories/auxiliaries of proper design, materials and workmanship to meet the specified start up and operating conditions.
- In case, the Bidder considers requirement of additional instrumentation, controls, safety devices and any other accessories/auxiliaries essential for safe and satisfactory operation of the equipment, the same shall be

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD<br/>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS<br/>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <b>SHT 3 OF 111</b> |

recommended along with reasons in a separate section and include the same in scope of supply.

- g. All accessories, items of work, though not indicated but are required to make the system complete for its safe, efficient, reliable and trouble free operation and maintenance shall also be in supplier's scope unless specifically excluded.

## 5.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY:

Scope for the bidders shall include Design, Supply, and Supervision of Erection & Commissioning

**Design:** Includes basic engineering, detail engineering, preparation and submission of engineering drawings/calculations/datasheets/quality assurance documents/field quality plans, storage instructions commissioning procedures, operation & maintenance manuals, performance guarantee test procedures and assisting BHEL in obtaining time bound approval from NTPC.

**Supply:** Includes manufacturing/fabrication, stage inspections, final inspections, shop floor testing, painting & packing

**Supervision of Erection & commissioning:** Includes supervision of erection & commissioning, supervision of trial operation, training of customer's O&M Personnel.

Supplier's scope shall cover complete air blower unit including sub-systems, start-up spares and special tools (typically) as given below. The scope of supply for air blower shall include but not limited to the following:

| Sl. No | Scope                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.     | Blower complete with                                                                                                                                   |
| +      | i. Casing                                                                                                                                              |
|        | ii. Rotor and Shaft assembly                                                                                                                           |
|        | iii. Common base frame and shock absorber if applicable                                                                                                |
|        | iv. VFD drive shall be included, when positive displacement (helical lobe) type compressor is offered. Cable from VFD to Motor is also in vendor scope |
|        | v. Suction filter, throttler/ IGV                                                                                                                      |
|        | vi. Suction & Discharge silencers                                                                                                                      |
|        | vii. Blow-off valve & silencer (if required)                                                                                                           |
|        | viii. Lubrication system                                                                                                                               |
|        | ix. Accessory piping within the skid                                                                                                                   |
|        | x. Safety Valves , Gate valve, butterfly valve, Check valves as per specification and P&ID                                                             |
|        | xi. Acoustic Enclosure to meet specified Noise Level                                                                                                   |
|        | xii. Gear Box if required                                                                                                                              |
|        | xiii. Coupling with coupling guards (all couplings between driver & driven equipments)                                                                 |
|        | xiv. Expansion joints at Discharge                                                                                                                     |
|        | xv. Companion flanges with gaskets and fasteners                                                                                                       |
|        | xvi. Bearing cooling                                                                                                                                   |
|        | xvii. Quenching arrangement to reduce the discharge air temperature to <70 deg C                                                                       |
|        | xviii. Foundation bolts for supplied items                                                                                                             |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD<br/>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS<br/>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <b>SHT 4 OF 111</b> |

| Sl. No | Scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        | <p>xix. Instruments : Differential pressure indicator in the suction filter, 4 Nos RTD for each blower(2 no's at each Drive end and Non-Drive End), Pressure Indicator at discharge as per P&amp;ID. Any other instruments, not indicated in the P&amp;ID, but required as per blower manufacturer's standard practice or required for the completeness of the system shall also be provided.</p> <p>xx. Mechanical Running and Performance test at shop</p> <p>xxi. Painting and Rust Prevention during shipment, erection and storage</p> <p>xxii. Supervision of Erection &amp; commissioning at site</p> <p>xxiii. Proper Packing</p> <p>xxiv. Special tools &amp; tackles as applicable for operation and maintenance</p> <p>xxv. Mandatory spares</p> <p>xxvi. Erection and start-up spares as applicable</p> <p>xxvii. Installation, operation and maintenance manuals</p> <p>xxviii. Training of O &amp; M staffs at site</p> <p>xxix. All other items, instruments shall be as per P&amp;ID given in annexure-VIII</p> <p>xxx. Any other items required for completeness of the equipment except the items covered in the exclusions.</p> |
|        | Bidder shall refer to the P&ID enclosed in <b>Annexure – VIII</b> for detailed clarity on the scope.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>5.1</b> | <b>CONSTRUCTION FEATURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| a.         | Each blower shall be a complete unit with casing, rotor, shaft and drive unit etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| b.         | The Blowers shall be Centrifugal type/ positive displacement type with lube oil system, instrumentation and accessories. It shall be compact and simple in design requiring minimum number of spares.                                                                                              |
| c.         | The oxidation blowers should be complete with drive arrangement consisting of coupling, coupling guard, base frame shock absorbers, mounting bolts, air filter, Acoustic enclosures, silencers, safety valves and check valves etc.                                                                |
| d.         | The Oxidation Blowers shall be designed for continuous operation along with suitable quenching arrangement with temperature measurement and control to meet the exit temperature < 70 deg C. The Bidder shall specify the cooling water requirement for reducing the temperature of discharge air. |
| e.         | The rotor shall be ground all over and accurately machined. The Rotor along with other rotating parts shall be statically balanced and then dynamically balanced as per ISO 1940 to ensure efficiency, vibration, performance and long bearing life.                                               |
| f.         | The air intake filter cum silencer, preferably dry type, to prevent dust and other atmospheric impurities from entering the blower shall be provided for each blower. Air filter shall have better filtering efficiency.                                                                           |
| <b>5.2</b> | <b>COOLING ARRANGEMENT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| a.         | The discharge air temperature <70 Deg C may be obtained by Quenching arrangement with water injection at the common discharge with temperature measurement and control.                                                                                                                            |

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>TC-5-2545</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>SHT 5 OF 111</b> |
| b.                                                                                | In case of Casing cooling, the vendor shall consider the water quality available and accordingly select the casing material to withstand the corrosion, if any. The inside of the casing also to be coated with corrosion resistant materials of adequate thickness to enhance corrosion resistance of the Blower.                                                                                                                                                   |                     |
| c.                                                                                | The vendor to provide the following accessories along with cooling arrangement (with auto drain) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Required pipe fittings within the scope of terminal points</li> <li>▪ Required number of spray nozzles</li> <li>▪ Water quantity required</li> <li>▪ Required flow control devices like valves, pressure gauges and other instruments.</li> <li>▪ Scheme &amp; arrangement drawing shall be mentioned in offer.</li> </ul> |                     |
| <b>5.3</b>                                                                        | <b>CASING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |
| a)                                                                                | Casing shall be of robust construction. It shall be made from Casting or fabricated from heavy gauges steel sheets or plates or bidder's proven design standard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |
| b)                                                                                | In case of castings, the casing will be of Gray Cast Iron confirming to IS: 210 grade 25 or equivalent, designed for the duty conditions or proven design standard. Castings shall be free from all defects and blowholes and shall be machined to close tolerance. In case of fabricated casings, it shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural members. Weld seams shall be continuous to have air-tight enclosure.                                   |                     |
| c)                                                                                | Casings shall also have smooth interior to avoid accumulation of dense particles. Inlet shall be spun to have a smooth contour.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |
| d)                                                                                | If necessary, provision for ready access to the interiors of casings and other possible trouble points shall be made by means of readily removable, bolted on plates or by hinged and latched doors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |
| e)                                                                                | Any connections shall be flanged. Flange diameter and drilling shall conform to ANSI B16.5 Class 150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |
| <b>5.4</b>                                                                        | <b>ROTORS &amp; IMPELLERS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |
| a)                                                                                | Rotor assemblies shall be statically balanced and then dynamically balanced as per ISO 1940.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |
| b)                                                                                | In case of centrifugal blowers, the Impeller material should be as per their standard for air application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |
| <b>5.5</b>                                                                        | <b>SHAFT, SHAFT SEALS AND BEARINGS:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |
| a)                                                                                | The shaft shall be made of alloy steel or bidder's proven design standard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |
| b)                                                                                | Shafts shall be conservatively designed to transmit maximum power required and to assure rigidity. Shafts shall be machined and ground to close tolerances and shall be tapered to permit easy removal of the seals and bearings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |
| c)                                                                                | Shaft shall run in high precision heavy duty bearings. Lubrication system provided shall be such                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>TC-5-2545</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>SHT 6 OF 111</b> |
|                                                                                   | that visual checking of lubricant level is possible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |
| d)                                                                                | The shaft shall be finished to close tolerance at the rotor, coupling, pulley and bearing diameters. The size of shaft shall be calculated on the basis of maximum combined shear stress. This shear stress shall not exceed 30 percent of the elastic limit in tension or 18 percent of ultimate tensile strength.                                          |                     |
| e)                                                                                | The design of shaft shall also take into consideration the critical speed of the shaft, which shall be at least 20% above the operating speed or 60 to 75% of the operating speed to minimize vibrations. Shafts shall be tapered to permit easy removal of the seals and bearings                                                                           |                     |
| f)                                                                                | Shaft seals shall be provided to seal rotating shafts. Shaft seals shall be of the labyrinth type, of non-sparking material and shall be horizontally split to facilitate maintenance. The housing shall be of cast iron or fabricated steel construction and shall be horizontally split to provide access to all bearings and shafts.                      |                     |
| g)                                                                                | The bearings may be ball, roller or sleeve bearing. If sleeve bearings are used these shall be machined for close running fit. The bearings shall be designed to take the necessary radial load as well as the net axial thrust. Bearings shall be lubricated properly and sized for an operating life minimum of 50,000 hours on the basis of maximum load. |                     |
| h)                                                                                | Blower induced vibration due to flow pulsations shall be avoided through suitable design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |
| i)                                                                                | Bearing temperature sensor shall be provided for remote monitoring of the bearing metal temperature of blowers. 2 Nos of RTD shall be provided to measure bearing temperature at DE and NDE ends.                                                                                                                                                            |                     |
| <b>5.6</b>                                                                        | <b>COUPLING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |
| a)                                                                                | The HT drive motor is excluded from the scope of supply. However, the bidder shall supply coupling for secondary transmission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |
| b)                                                                                | Coupling shall be of flexible type. The Bidder shall furnish both halves of the coupling. Both the Coupling halves shall be bored and keyed to fit shafts of the blower and the motor by bidder.                                                                                                                                                             |                     |
| c)                                                                                | All rotating parts such as coupling shall be covered with suitable protective guards. Guards shall be easily removable type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |
| <b>5.7</b>                                                                        | <b>BASE PLATE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     |
| a.                                                                                | A common base plate shall be provided for Blower assembly, Motor & Gear box (if applicable). It shall be rigidly constructed, adequately braced and provided with finish pads for mounting blower.                                                                                                                                                           |                     |
| b.                                                                                | Suitable holes shall be provided for grouting and these shall be so located that the base plate can be grouted in place without disturbing the blower and motor.                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |
| c.                                                                                | Common base plate for Blower, Motor & Gear box (if applicable) shall be in the scope of the bidder and the details of the Motor will be furnished to the bidder to provide Motor mounting bolts.                                                                                                                                                             |                     |
| <b>5.8</b>                                                                        | <b>MOTORS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |
|                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Above 0.2 kW and upto 200 kW: 3 phase 415 V AC-VENDOR SCOPE</li> <li>▪ Above 200 kW and upto 1500 kW: 3.3 KV- BHEL SCOPE</li> <li>▪ Above 1500 kW: 11 KW-BHEL SCOPE</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                      |                     |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>TC-5-2545</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>SHT 7 OF 111</b> |
| <b>5.9</b>                                                                        | <b>ACCESSORIES:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |
| <b>1.</b>                                                                         | <b>Lube Oil Unit : (If applicable)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |
|                                                                                   | a) Each blower shall be furnished with an integral lubricating oil package. Each package shall be complete with single water to oil heat exchanger, full flow oil filter and oil pump. The oil pump shall be direct driven from the blower shaft. The complete package shall be factory wired, assembled and mounted on the base plate. Air cooled LO System shall be applied. If cooling water is required, bidder shall provide the supply requirements(flow, pressure) and the return conditions(temperature, pressure drop) |                     |
|                                                                                   | b) Emergency power supply is not available. The Lubricating oil system shall be designed that will satisfy the required lubrication for bearing at the time of electric power failure also.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |
|                                                                                   | c) Oil Bath System for Lubrication can also be provided instead of Lube oil system for machine to coast down                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |
| <b>2.</b>                                                                         | <b>Coupling Guards-</b> All rotating parts outside casing such shall be covered by the guard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |
| <b>3.</b>                                                                         | <b>Timing Gears</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |
|                                                                                   | a) Timing gears shall be of the wide faced spur or helical type, hardened & ground to DIN Class V or better accuracy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |
|                                                                                   | b) Bearings shall be of anti-friction type only. The bidder shall provide the countermeasure for the fretting corrosion on the fitting surface of the thrust disc and separated outer race of anti-friction bearings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |
|                                                                                   | c) Lubrication is required for Timing gear pair and bearings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |
| <b>4.</b>                                                                         | <b>Intake Air Filter Silencers:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |
|                                                                                   | a) Each blower shall be provided with an inlet filter silencer of dry type and a conical shaped screen ahead of the filter. Filters shall be capable of removing minimum 82 Percent of all particles 10 microns and larger. Suitable filter area shall be provided for air suction. The suction area shall be minimum of twice the inlet pipe area. Differential pressure gauges shall be provided in filters to monitor any clogging in filters. Silencers shall be provided in discharge also.                                |                     |
| <b>5.</b>                                                                         | <b>Expansion Joints:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |
|                                                                                   | a) Expansion Joints shall be provided at the suction and discharge of each blower                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |
| <b>6.</b>                                                                         | <b>Safety Valves:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                     |
|                                                                                   | a) Each blower shall be provided with a safety relief valve on its discharge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |
|                                                                                   | b) The valve, valve operator and controller shall be remotely mounted to prevent vibration damage. The valve shall be mounted in an easily accessible location to allow for maintenance and testing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |
|                                                                                   | c) The safety valve discharge piping shall be routed to a location such that personnel exposure to the discharge is prevented.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                     |
| <b>7.</b>                                                                         | <b>Piping and Valves:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |
|                                                                                   | a) All interconnecting piping whichever is necessary for operation of each unit shall be provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TC-5-2545</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>   |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>SHT 8 OF 111</b> |
|                                                                                   | complete with shut off valves, check valves, strainers and fittings.<br>Details of Oxidation blower piping : Material: A53-B or equivalent suitable for specified application                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                     |
| <b>b)</b>                                                                         | Details of valves are given below:<br><br><b>i) MOTORISED GATE VALVE</b><br><br>Rating: CL 150, Body: A105, Trim:13CR, Lining: Seat STL, Connection: RF,<br>Operation: Electrically operated with hand wheel integral starter type. SIL 2, Non intrusive type.<br><br><b>ii)CHECK VALVE:</b><br><br>Rating: CL 150, Body: A395, Trim: 13CR, connection: RF , Type: BC,SWING.<br><br><b>iii)GATE VALVE:</b><br><br>Rating: CL 150, Body: A105, Trim:13CR, Lining: Seat STL, Connection: SW,<br>Operation: Hand wheel, Bonnet: BB,OS&Y                                          |                     |
| <b>8.</b>                                                                         | <b>Blower control:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |
| <b>a)</b>                                                                         | Blower should be provided with suitable control equipment for smooth running to avoid surge, choke etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                     |
| <b>b)</b>                                                                         | Each blower shall be furnished with required instrumentation and electrical accessory devices mounted and connected in a control cabinet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                     |
| <b>c)</b>                                                                         | Provisions shall be made for the interface between the local cabinet and the DCS such that the operation of the forced oxidation system can be controlled from the control console in the FGD Control room                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                     |
| <b>9.</b>                                                                         | <b>Blower Shut Down:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |
| <b>a)</b>                                                                         | Following is a typical list of abnormal conditions which might require blower shut down/Alarm.<br>The contractor shall propose the exact conditions which require shutdown/alarm<br>Blower shutdown signals:<br><br>a) Discharge air temperature high<br><br>b) Discharge pressure low or high.<br><br>Temperature transmitter for initiating Shutdown of blower during when “Discharge air temperature high” shall be supplied by Bidder.<br><br>Pressure Switch for initiating Shutdown of blower during when “Discharge pressure low or high” shall be supplied by Bidder. |                     |
| <b>b)</b>                                                                         | In addition to the Instrumentation & Control devices, sensing conditions which require shut down an emergency stop push button shall be provided. The push button shall be wired to the terminal blocks in the control cabinet for external connection to the blower controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD<br/>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS<br/>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>TC-5-2545</b>    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>   |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>SHT 9 OF 111</b> |
| c)                                                                               | Provision shall be made to shut off the blower automatically should the level of lubricating oil falls below the design value. Suitable provision shall be made to take the signal to PLC / DCS system. In case of water cooling, the blower shall be shut off automatically whenever the pressure of the cooling water supply line falls below preset value. |                     |
| <b>10.</b>                                                                       | <b>PROVISSION FOR VIBRATION MONITERING:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |
| i.                                                                               | Shaft vibration sensors shall be provided. These shall be provided for X axis & Y axis vibration measurement in bearing housing. The vibration sensor transducer output shall be 4-20mA for connection to DCS/PLC.                                                                                                                                            |                     |
| <b>11</b>                                                                        | <b>INSTRUMENTS AND ACTUATORS:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |
|                                                                                  | All instruments & actuators shall be connected to DDCMIS through fieldbus i.e. FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158. All electric actuators shall be with integral starters (non-intrusive with SIL2 certification). Bidder shall refer to <b>Annexure VI</b> of TC52545 for specification of Instruments.                         |                     |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>6.0</b> | <b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1.         | Metric unit shall be used in the drawings and in the any displays on the equipment's. Special attention should be taken that the unit of pressure shall be in dual scales of kPa and kg/cm <sup>2</sup> G. For instance the pressure gauges should have dual units indication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2.         | Descriptions in the drawings, in the documents, and in the displays shall be in English                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3.         | All rotating parts such as coupling shall be covered with suitable protective guards. Guards shall be easily removable type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.         | The equipment shall be designed to withstand the corrosive and moist environment in which these are proposed to operate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5.         | Suitable drain connections shall be provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6.         | The equipment shall be suitable for stable operation continuously.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7.         | Limit of connection: The buyer (BHEL) has an intention to minimize interface for utilities as much as possible. The bidder shall consider this requirement in the planning stage of layout for the equipment. The bidder shall provide the header piping for utilities and branch piping to each nozzle. Terminal points for all utilities shall be located at skid edge. The bidder shall specify all terminal points with tie-in number in the P&ID and submit it in the proposal to confirm the scope of supply. |
| 8.         | Service life: Entire equipment except wearing parts shall be designed and fabricated for a minimum service life of 30 years of operation or 200,000 full load operating hours whichever is longer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 9.         | Corrosion allowance: Corrosion allowance for entire equipment shall be in accordance with latest applicable international standard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10.        | Unless otherwise specified , flanges shall be in accordance with ANSI B16.5 Class 150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 11.        | Rotation arrows shall be cast in or attached with stainless steel plate on each item of rotation equipment at a readily visible location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD<br/>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS<br/>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>SHT 10 OF 111</b> |
| 12.                                                                              | Unless otherwise specified, all equipment items where the weight exceeds 15 kg shall be provided with suitable lifting lugs, ears or ring bolts or tapped holes for lifting rings. Minimum shock factor for lifting lugs shall be minimum 2.0. The position of lifting lugs and reference dimension shall be shown on GA and/or outline drawings. NDT shall be conducted for lifting lugs. When any spreader bars are required for lifting and laydown, the bidder shall provide spreader bar with equipment. |                      |
| 13.                                                                              | Skid Mount/Transportation: Equipment shall be fabricated as skid mount design as much as practical to minimize erection at the site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |
| 14.                                                                              | Two pieces of stainless steel earth lugs shall be provided with equipment diagonally. The position of earth lugs shall be shown on each GA and/or outline drawing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
| 15.                                                                              | Provide double nuts for anchor bolts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |
| 16.                                                                              | Bidder shall provide allowable vibration level on foundation in foundation drawings and/or general arrangement drawings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 17.                                                                              | If the driver/driven equipment train is in the resonance condition or any vibration problems occur, the bidder shall solve the problems in a timely manner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |
| 18.                                                                              | The bidder shall have full responsibility for vibration control of the equipment train at the site and the unit's satisfactory performance, even if the foundation and drivers are provided by the BHEL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 19.                                                                              | Bidder shall provide the mating flanges with the necessary gaskets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
| 20.                                                                              | All the surfaces of the carbon steel should be rust prevented before shipment for the period of at least 12 months for storage and construction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
| 21.                                                                              | Bidder to specify capacity of crane or hoist required for material handling and the details of heaviest component to be handled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
| 22.                                                                              | The list of all Bought out items with makes and country of origin to be mentioned along with offer to be submitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
| 23.                                                                              | Quality Plan to be submitted along with the offer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
| 24.                                                                              | During entire period of the equipment / project erection, commissioning & operation, the bidders shall strictly follow and adhere to the guidelines for effective Health & Safety Management. Supply of safety gears/PPE for bidder's/bidder's sub vendor personnel deputed at site for Supervision of E&C, PG tests etc. shall be in bidder's scope.                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
| 25.                                                                              | Cost towards the participation in discussions/meetings, technical discussions/meetings with customer for approval of drawing/documents etc. shall be included in bidder scope. TA/DA, boarding and lodging to attend these meetings shall be borne by the bidder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |
| 26.                                                                              | Material of construction for all equipment/components shall be subject to BHEL/NTPC/TPI approval during detail engineering. Accordingly bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component as per best engineering practice, global standard and global references.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
| 27.                                                                              | The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the NTPC and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 11 OF 111**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <p>has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Raw material inspection certificate</li><li>- Internal test reports</li><li>- Statutory certificates as required.</li><li>- All inspection &amp; testing shall be carried out based on the following documents:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Relevant Standards</li><li>b. Specifications</li><li>c. Approved drawings</li><li>d. Data Sheets</li><li>e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments</li><li>f. Bidder should also coordinate in getting the MDCC's (Material Dispatch clearance certificate) and all types of IC's (Inspection Certificates) from the customer/customer's consultant along with BHEL.</li></ul></li></ul> |
| 28. | Minor Chipping i.e. up to 50 mm thk, micro leveling and providing shim plates for erection of equipment / item at site shall be in the scope of bidder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 29. | During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL/ NTPC drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 30. | The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with the VGB guideline RDS-PP (Reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 31. | Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/NTPC during detail engineering                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 32. | Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/ MS-Word /Excel format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 33. | During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as per schedule. Any comments from BHEL/NTPC should be addressed timely by the bidder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 34. | Bidder to note that list above is not exhaustive and any work /items required for completing the smooth operation and ensuring satisfactory running of the machines till final hand over to the end user shall also be in the scope of the bidder.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 35. | <p>Bidder shall submit the signed and stamped copy of all the pages which constitutes this technical enquiry specification signed by authorized signatory and clearly mentioning each clause under following two categories to avoid any ambiguity in scope understanding &amp; the scope division along with technical offer.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. "Accepted without deviation and considered in scope of work"</li><li>b. "Not considered in scope of work"</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD<br/>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS<br/>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                      | <b>SHT 12 OF 111</b> |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>7.0</b> | <b>PACKING INSTRUCTIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 1.         | <p>Proper packing to be ensured.</p> <p>Indigenous Supply: Oxidation Blower &amp; sub system assembly shall be wrapped in polythene bags &amp; packed in a strong rigid wooden crate. Rain water should not enter into the Oxidation Blower internals during storage in the outer yard of power plant.</p> <p>Imported Supply: All imported supply(supplies from outside India) should be packed as per Sea worthy packing specification no. PE-TS-888-100-A001. All imported items should have Sea worthy packing. Liberal packing materials and struts shall be provided to arrest rolling and to protect from transit damages.</p> |
| 2.         | Equipment and process materials shall be packed and semi-knocked down, to the extent possible, to facilitate handling and storage and to protect bearings and other machine surfaces from oxidation. Each container, box, crate or bundle shall be reinforced with steel strapping in such a manner that breaking of one strap will not cause complete failure of packaging. The packing shall be of best standard to withstand rough handling and to provide suitable protection from tropical weather while in transit and while awaiting erection at the site.                                                                     |
| 3.         | Equipment and materials in wooden cases or crates shall be properly cushioned to withstand the abuse of handling, transportation and storage. Packing shall include preservatives suitable to tropical conditions. All machine surfaces and bearings shall be coated with oxidation preventive compounds. All parts subject to damage when in contact with water shall be coated with suitable grease and wrapped in heavy asphalt or tar impregnated paper.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4.         | Crates and packing material used for shipping will become the property of owner.(NTPC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5.         | Packaging or shipping units shall be designed within the limitations of the unloading facilities of the receiving ports and the ship will be used. It shall be the bidder's responsibility to investigate these limitations and to provide suitable packaging and shipping to permit transportation to site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6.         | Packing (tare) shall be part of the equipment cost and shall not be subject to return. The packing should ensure integrity and cohesiveness of each delivery batch of equipment during transportation. In case of equipment assemblies and unit's delivery in the packing of glass, plastics or paper the specification of packing with the material and weight characteristics are to be indicated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7.         | <p>Each package should have the following inscriptions and signs stenciled with an indelible ink legibly and clearly:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Destination</li> <li>Package Number</li> <li>Gross and Net Weight</li> <li>Dimensions</li> <li>Lifting places</li> <li>Handling marks and the following delivery marking</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8.         | Separate packing has to be done for each unit. Each package or shipping units shall be clearly marked or stenciled on at least two sides as per the Dispatch Address given in the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>SHT 13 OF 111</b> |
|                                                                                   | indent/enquiry. In addition, each package or shipping unit shall have the symbol painted in red on at least two sides of the package, covering one fourth of the area of the side.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
| 9.                                                                                | Each part of the equipment which is to be shipped as a separate piece or smaller parts packed within the same case shall be legibly marked to show the unit of which it is part, and match marked to show its relative position in the unit, to facilitate assembly in the field. Unit marks and match marks shall be made with steel stamps and with paint.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |
| 10.                                                                               | Each case shall contain a packing list showing the detailed contents of the package. When any technical documents are supplied together with the shipment of materials no single package shall contain more than one set of such documents. Shipping papers shall clearly indicate in which packages the technical documents are contained.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
| 11.                                                                               | The case number shall be written in the form of a fraction, the numerator of which is the serial number of the case and the denominator the total number of case in which a complete unit of equipment is packed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
| 12.                                                                               | Wherever necessary besides usual inscriptions the cases shall bear special indication such as "Top", "Do not turn over", "Care" , "Keep Dry" etc. as well as indication of the center of gravity (with red vertical lines) and places for attaching slings (with chain marks)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
| 13.                                                                               | Marking for Safe handling: To ensure safe handling, packing case shall be marked to show the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Upright position</li> <li>b. Sling position and center of Gravity position</li> <li>c. Storage category</li> <li>d. Fragile components ( to be marked properly with a clear warning for safe handling)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 14.                                                                               | Each crate or package is to contain a packing list in a waterproof envelope. All items are to be clearly marked for easy identification against the packing List. All cases, packages etc. are to be clearly marked on the outside to indicate the total weight where the weight is bearing and the correct position of the slings are to bear an identification mark relating them to the appropriate shipping documents. All stencil marks on the outside of cases are either to be made in waterproof material or protected by shellac or varnish to prevent obliteration in transit. |                      |
| 15.                                                                               | The packing slip shall contain the following information: -<br>Customer name, Name of the equipment, Purchase Order number with Date, Address of the delivery site, Name and Address of the Sender, Serial Number of Blower & accessories, BHEL item Code, Gross Weight and Net weight of Supplied items.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |
| 16.                                                                               | Prior to transport from manufacturer's work to destination, components of the unit shall be completely cleaned to remove any foreign particles. Flange faces and other machined surfaces shall be protected by an easily removable rust preventive coating followed by suitable wrapping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |
| 17.                                                                               | All necessary painting, corrosion protection & preservation measures shall be taken as specified in painting schedule. Supplier shall consider the coastal environment zone which is defined as "very severe" during final finishing/shipping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
| 18.                                                                               | Successful bidder shall furnish the detail packing /shipment box details with information like packing box size, type of packing, weight of each consignment, sequence no. of dispatch, no. of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>SHT 14 OF 111</b> |
|                                                                                   | consignment for each deliverable item against each billing break up units/ billable blocks. Without these details the BBU shall not be approved during detail engineering. Also, complete billing break-up with above mentioned details shall be submitted within 10days of LOI.                                              |                      |
| 19.                                                                               | All items/equipment shall be dispatched in properly packed condition (i.e. no item shall be dispatched in loose condition such that it becomes difficult to store/identify its location at site at a later stage).                                                                                                            |                      |
| 20.                                                                               | Cases which cannot be marked as above shall have metal tags with the necessary markings on them. The metal tags shall be securely attached to the packages with strong steel binding wire. Each piece, Skid, Case or package shipped separately shall be labelled or tagged properly.                                         |                      |
| <b>8.0</b>                                                                        | <b>SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
| 1.                                                                                | The erection of Oxidation Blower will be done by owner as per Erection Manual and check List. However, the bidder shall make one visit per FGD system for the supervision of erection, pre-commissioning & post- commissioning check-up, start-up, testing and trial runs of all the items covered under the scope of supply. |                      |
| 2.                                                                                | There will be one visit per unit and total visit will depend on the total no. of Units. The bidder will be informed well in advance for the visit. Bidder shall include minimum 6 working days per visit in the offer and no. of visits shall be as per enquiry/Purchase Order.                                               |                      |
| 3.                                                                                | TA/DA, boarding and lodging for bidder supervisor/ site engineers shall be borne by the bidder and shall be inclusive in supply portion.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 4.                                                                                | Price comparison for evaluating the lowest bid will be considered all main supply, supervision of E&C charges and mandatory spares price all together.                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
| <b>9.0</b>                                                                        | <b>EXCLUSION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
|                                                                                   | The following work associated with the air blower will be by others: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Supply of main drive HT motor (Refer clause 5.8)</li> <li>b. Civil foundations</li> <li>c. Walkways, platforms and ladders</li> <li>d. Element handling hoists</li> </ul>                                      |                      |
| <b>10.0</b>                                                                       | <b>INSPECTION AND TESTING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |
|                                                                                   | The General inspection requirements to be considered are as below:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
| 1.                                                                                | Bidder shall furnish written copies of shop production, fabrication and quality test procedures and drawings to be used on the Blowers for review by BHEL/NTPC prior to manufacture.                                                                                                                                          |                      |
| 2.                                                                                | The Bidder shall furnish MRT & Performance test procedure along with standard. The test procedure will be reviewed and approved by the BHEL/NTPC.                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |
| 3.                                                                                | Performance test of one Oxidation blowers will be done at the Bidder's works or where the test facilities are available before dispatch of machine.                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
| 4.                                                                                | The Bidder shall conduct performance test for the remaining blowers and submit the reports.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |
| 5.                                                                                | Final inspection and release by BHEL/NTPC is a mandatory requirement unless specially                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 15 OF 111</b> |

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | waived.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6.          | A dynamic balancing certificate stating that the rotating assembly has been balanced dynamically shall be sent to BHEL/NTPC within one (1) week of the successful completion of balancing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7.          | Acceptance tolerance of actual versus guaranteed performance for capacity, Static head, efficiency and power absorbed shall be as per applicable standard.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8.          | Vibration levels shall be measured during shop running/performance tests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 9.          | Contract shaft seals shall be used during shop tests, unless the seal design is unsuitable for the shop-test condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10.         | Blower shall not be released for shipment, until shop tests data and performance tests curves have been approved by Owner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 11.         | Bidder should furnish performance guarantee as per applicable standard guarantee for the design, manufacture, material and safe operation of the equipments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 12.         | BHEL/NTPC/TPI shall witness the performance test at Bidder's works for the first blower and a notice of minimum three (3) weeks shall be given for attending the witness.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 13.         | Bidder shall arrange all calibrated gauges, Instruments during inspection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 14.         | Mechanical running and the performance test shall be carried out. Bidder shall arrange Motor for the shop test and inspection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 15.         | The performance test may be carried out using air at shop and shall be converted to the design condition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 16.         | Inspection and testing will be done as per NTPC approved Quality Plan. In case of order placed on foreign Vendor, Vendor shall engage and appoint at their cost of any reputed Third Party Inspection Agencies having international presence for carrying out inspection of equipment's and material at vendor's & sub vendors works. Sample QP(indicative) is attached herewith for reference, however any change during final approval shall be acceptable to vendor. |
| <b>11.0</b> | <b>PAINTING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1.          | Refer job specification for painting. In case nothing is mentioned about painting in job specification, following painting scheme shall be used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2.          | <b>Surface Preparation :</b><br>Power Tool Cleaning to St3(SSPC-SP3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3.          | <b>Primer Coat :</b><br>Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats) – 60 µm min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4.          | <b>Finish Coat :</b><br>Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 ;Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats) – 60 µm min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5.          | Rust preventive paint after inspection at shop floor before dispatch shall be in bidder's scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6.          | Corrosion protection, coating and galvanizing, painting shall be taken care by the bidder. The above painting schedule is tentative. Bidder shall submit the painting scheme during detail Engg in line with the specification and shall be subject to approval of BHEL / NTPC.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>SHT 16 OF 111</b> |
| <b>12.0</b>                                                                       | <b>SPARES, TOOLS &amp; TACKLES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
| <b>12.1</b>                                                                       | <b>START UP &amp; COMMISSIONING SPARES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |
|                                                                                   | <p>Start-up &amp; Commissioning Spares shall be part of the main supply of Oxidation blowers. Start-up &amp; commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares required for successful operation till commissioning of Oxidation blowers shall come under this category. Bidder shall provide an adequate stock of such start up and commissioning spares to be brought by him to the site for the equipment erection and commissioning. The spares must be available at site before the equipment's are energized. These start-up &amp; commissioning spare part list shall not be included in "Mandatory spares".</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |
| <b>12.2</b>                                                                       | <b>INITIAL SPARE PARTS (MANDATORY SPARES):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
|                                                                                   | <p>Bidder shall quote for the "mandatory spares" as per the enquiry, and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Initial spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment. Each item shall be labelled in English and be packed against damage and sealed to prevent deterioration from corrosion. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. All the mandatory spares shall be manufactured along with the main equipment components as a continuous operation as per same specification and quality plan. All spares to be used during this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements.</p> |                      |
| <b>12.3</b>                                                                       | <b>RECOMMENDED SPARES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                      |
|                                                                                   | <p>In addition to the spare parts mentioned above, the bidder shall also provide a list of recommended spares for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares shall remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
| <b>12.4</b>                                                                       | <b>SPECIAL TOOLS &amp; TACKLES:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |
|                                                                                   | <p>Any special tools &amp; tackles required for the entire equipment to disassemble, assemble or maintain the units, they shall be included in the quotation and furnished as part of the initial supply of the machine. List of special tools &amp; tackles shall be decided by bidder as per his proven practice. When special tools are provided, they shall be packaged in separate boxes with lugs and marked as "Special Tools for (tag / item number)." Each tool shall be stamped or tagged to indicate its intended usage. Levers and eye bolts for the removal of parts to be serviced shall be submitted with special tools.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |
| <b>13.0</b>                                                                       | <b>PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |
|                                                                                   | <p>All performance tests for blowers shall be carried out in accordance with any latest international codes/standards.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Bidder shall furnish Performance guarantee for the design, manufacture, material, safe and trouble-free operation of the Oxidation Blower and its accessories</li> <li>2) Capacity and head of the blower to be guaranteed.</li> <li>3) The bidder shall guarantee 98% availability of equipment for a continuous period of 120 days</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>SHT 17 OF 111</b> |
|                                                                                   | <p>4) Noise level-<math>\leq 85</math> dB (A) at 1m horizontal distance from equipment/enclosures and 1.5m above operating floor is to be guaranteed.</p> <p>5) The overall vibration levels measured on the non-rotating parts of either centrifugal compressor or positive displacement compressor shall be as per ISO 10816-1 Class A/B<math>\leq 2.3</math>mm/s, however for Integrally geared type centrifugal compressor the shaft vibration shall also be measured and it shall be as per ISO7919-3. The overall shaft vibration for zone A/B shall be as per following equation</p> <p>In SI units: <math>A = 4800/\text{SQRT}(N)</math><br/> Where,<br/> A = amplitude of unfiltered vibration, in <math>\mu\text{m}</math> true peak to peak,<br/> N = maximum continuous speed, in rpm.</p> <p>6) Acceptance tests to be carried out as per the procedure defined by the bidder which shall be submitted for NTPC's approval.</p> <p>7) In the event that the performance test is unsuccessful in meeting performance guarantees, bidder shall take necessary remedial action at his cost and the performance test shall be repeated.</p> |                      |
| <b>14.0</b>                                                                       | <b>BID EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR POWER CONSUMPTION:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |
| 1.                                                                                | <b>POWER GUARANTEE</b><br>Bidder to specify the guaranteed Shaft power per blower operating at the duty point in their offer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
| 2.                                                                                | <b>BID EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR POWER CONSUMPTION:</b><br>Power consumption quoted by bidder shall be limited to the ceiling value specified below. The Lowest of the power consumption quoted by any qualified bidder shall be taken as the base or ceiling value. Bid prices of other bidders will be loaded for every KW excess over the ceiling value as per the formula given below.<br>In case, Guaranteed Shaft power offered by the bidder exceeds the ceiling value specified above, his bid price will be loaded for excess power consumption as per the formula given below.<br>Adjustment factor for excess power consumption = $(\text{GPC}-\text{BV}) \times \text{PL} \times \text{No of Blowers}$<br><br>GPC- Guaranteed Power Consumption quoted by bidder in KW<br><br>BV- base Value i.e. lowest quoted power consumption in KW<br><br>PL- Power Loading per KW<br><br>Exchange rate as applicable on bid opening date will be considered.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
| <b>15.0</b>                                                                       | <b>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR POWER CONSUMPTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
| 1.                                                                                | If actual Power Consumption during prove out (or) PG Test measured at motor input terminals operating at the duty point exceeds the value guaranteed by the bidder., liquidated damages for shortfall in performance shall be deducted from contract price as per the formula given below<br>Liquidated damage deductible in USD = $(\text{GPC}-\text{APC}) \times \text{P} \times \text{No's of Blowers}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GPC- Guaranteed Power Consumption quoted by bidder in KW</li> <li>APC- Actual Power Consumption in KW</li> <li>P- Penalty per KW</li> </ul> <p>2. For conducting PG test at project site for demonstrating the guaranteed parameters of blower, vendor has to make own arrangement for TA/DA and hotel charges, which is to be considered</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>SHT 18 OF 111</b> |
|                                                                                   | while submitting the offer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |
| <b>16.0</b>                                                                       | <b>WARRANTY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
| 1.                                                                                | The Bidder shall warrant that the equipments/ items shall be free from defects in the design, engineering, materials and workmanship of the Plant and Equipment supplied and of the work executed. The Warranty period shall be 24 months from the date of supply or 18 months from the date of commissioning , whichever first occurs. If during the Defect Liability Period any defect should be found in the design, engineering, materials and workmanship of the Plant and Equipment supplied or of the work executed by the Bidder, the Bidder shall promptly, in consultation and agreement with BHEL regarding appropriate remedying of the defects, and at its cost, repair, replace or otherwise make good (as the Bidder shall, at its discretion, determine) such defect as well as any damage to the Facilities caused by such defect. |                      |
| 2.                                                                                | In case of failure of the equipment to meet the guarantee, NTPC/BHEL reserves the right to reject the equipment. However, NTPC/BHEL reserves the right to use the equipment until new equipment supplied by bidder meets the guaranteed requirement .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
| <b>17.0</b>                                                                       | <b>FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |
| 1.                                                                                | Bidder's scope shall also include supply and filling of all chemicals, reagents, resins, lubricants, grease, filters and consumable items for operation up to COD including top up requirements at the time of issuance of PAC/declaration of COD. All lubricants proposed for the plant operation shall be suitable for all operating and environmental conditions that will be met on site consistent with good maintenance procedures as instructed in the maintenance manuals.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |
| 2.                                                                                | Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals including items qualities and quantities required per month of the plant operation for the NTPC/BHEL's approval herein shall be furnished eighteen (18) months prior scheduled COD of the 1st unit. On completion of erection complete list of bearings/equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to NTPC along with lubrication requirements. All types of chemicals, consumables, lubricants and grease shall be readily obtainable locally and the number of different types shall be kept to a minimum. For each type and grade of lubricant recommended, bidder shall list at least three equivalent lubricants manufactured by alternative companies.                                               |                      |
| <b>18.0</b>                                                                       | <b>TRAINING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
|                                                                                   | Successful bidder shall provide comprehensive training for NTPC Engineers, O&M, Erection & Commissioning staffs at site covering all aspects of the Oxidation blower- Operation & Maintenance, Troubleshooting etc. Cost of training is to be included in base price.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
| <b>19.0</b>                                                                       | <b>CONFLICT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
|                                                                                   | Bidder's equipment shall be designed for and shall meet the service, performance and minimum level of quality requirements specified. Bidder shall be solely responsible for advising BHEL in writing of any conflicts between the specifications and Bidder's design, including performance and levels of quality. Bidder agrees that its obligations, liabilities and warranties shall not be diminished or extinguished due to its meeting the requirements of the Specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |
| <b>20.0</b>                                                                       | <b>DOCUMENTATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |
|                                                                                   | <p>The Successful bidder shall submit necessary data, documents (Including Lateral analysis report) and drawings for review, approval with requirements as specified in this specification.</p> <p>Drawings that are reviewed by the NTPC/BHEL will be returned to bidder with a transmittal letter with any comments and / or questions marked on the drawings or noted in the letter. All comments and questions must be resolved before resubmission of drawings / documents. If</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>SHT 19 OF 111</b> |
|                                                                                   | <p>the design has not developed enough to resolve some of the comments or questions, bidder shall place a “hold” on those items or areas of design.</p> <p>NTPC / BHEL reserves the right to return drawings unprocessed to bidder if there exists any evidence that bidder has not acknowledged all comments and questions.</p> <p>All necessary GA drawings, sections, sub-assembly drawings, specifications of main and sub components and necessary set of operation &amp; maintenance manual as asked by NTPC must be furnished by bidder in soft and hard copy forms. For all documents softcopy format shall be searchable pdf, however in addition all drawings, diagrams like P&amp;IDS shall be supplied in ACAD or other editable format and all lists in Excel format. Further break up of technical documents will be discussed during finalization of the purchase contract.</p> <p>Unless agreed otherwise, ten (10) hard copies and one (01) set of electronic copies of all documents are to be submitted in the English language. Electronic Copies shall be submitted in primary original data format (e.g. DOC, XLS, DWG) as well as in a printable non-proprietary document format (e.g. PDF). Especially P&amp;IDs shall be submitted as DWG files and PDF files. Bidder to ensure submission of hard copies as per NTPC’s requirement for all engineering drg/doc and for all subsequent revisions along with a soft copy through email to concerned project team. However all the engineering related information shall be furnished in soft form to BHEL.</p> |                      |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 20 OF 111</b> |

## 21. ANNEXURES

### ANNEXURE –I: LIST OF DEVIATIONS/EXCEPTIONS TO THE ENQUIRY DOCUMENT

| Sl No | Clause No | Page No | Description of Deviation |
|-------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|
|       |           |         |                          |
|       |           |         |                          |
|       |           |         |                          |
|       |           |         |                          |
|       |           |         |                          |
|       |           |         |                          |
|       |           |         |                          |

Note- 1. Supplier shall submit this form indicating technical deviation if any, indicating each clause no. If there is no technical deviation, Supplier shall submit this form indicating "NO DEVIATION"

2. Deviation Listed elsewhere other than the above format shall not be considered for offer evaluation.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION \_\_\_\_\_

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 21 OF 111</b> |

**ANNEXURE – II: REFERENCE LIST as per format shown below.**

| S.No | Project Name , Customer & Plant capacity | Coal fired Yes/No | Wet Limes tone Based FGD Yes/No | Model | Capacity Nm <sup>3</sup> /hr. | Head mmWc | Speed rpm | Year of Commg | Qty |
|------|------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----|
|      |                                          |                   |                                 |       |                               |           |           |               |     |
|      |                                          |                   |                                 |       |                               |           |           |               |     |
|      |                                          |                   |                                 |       |                               |           |           |               |     |

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION \_\_\_\_\_

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 22 OF 111</b> |

### ANNEXURE –III: DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE OFFER

| Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                     | No of copies<br>With proposal |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.      | Signed compliance to specification                                                                                                                              | 1                             |
| 2.      | Quality function requirement (Annexure-I & Annexure 3K of job specification)                                                                                    | 1                             |
| 3.      | Data Sheet-(Annexure-II of job specification)                                                                                                                   | 1                             |
| 4.      | Schedule of Guarantee (Annexure-III of job specification)                                                                                                       | 1                             |
| 5.      | Deviation List (Annexure-I of TC52545)                                                                                                                          | 1                             |
| 6.      | Anchor Plan & Civil foundation Loading                                                                                                                          | 1                             |
| 7.      | Performance curve<br>i. Flow v/s Total pressure<br>ii. Flow v/s efficiency<br>iii. Flow v/s power consumption<br>iv. Torque vs. speed curve for Motor selection | 1                             |
| 8.      | Proforma Packing List                                                                                                                                           | 1                             |
| 9.      | Shortest Manufacturing Time                                                                                                                                     | 1                             |
| 10.     | Approximate weight of each skid                                                                                                                                 | 1                             |
| 11.     | Reference plant details                                                                                                                                         | 1                             |
| 12.     | Required Electric power & other Utility List                                                                                                                    | 1                             |
| 13.     | General Assembly Drawing                                                                                                                                        | 1                             |
| 14.     | Blower and Motor Sizing Calculation                                                                                                                             | 1                             |
| 15.     | Cross-sectional Drawing                                                                                                                                         | 1                             |
| 16.     | Sub-Vendor List                                                                                                                                                 | 1                             |
| 17.     | Scope of Supply                                                                                                                                                 | 1                             |
| 18.     | Quality Plan                                                                                                                                                    | 1                             |
| 19.     | Spare List (Mandatory, Recommended)                                                                                                                             | 1                             |
| 20.     | Start-up & Commissioning Spares                                                                                                                                 | 1                             |
| 21.     | List of Special Tools                                                                                                                                           | 1                             |
| 22.     | Delivery Schedule                                                                                                                                               | 1                             |
| 23.     | Test Arrangement & Test procedure                                                                                                                               | 1                             |
| 24.     | T-S curve                                                                                                                                                       | 1                             |
| 25.     | Hoist/Crane requirement                                                                                                                                         | 1                             |
| 26.     | P & I Diagram                                                                                                                                                   | 1                             |

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 23 OF 111</b> |
| 27.                                                                               | Catalogue                                                                        | 1                    |

ANNEXURE –III: CONTINUE

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER -----

NAME -----

DESIGNATION -----

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 24 OF 111</b> |

**ANNEXURE –IV: DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**

| Sl. No. | Description                                                                                                                                                     | No of copies After award of contract | Delivery Time           |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1.      | Singing calculation for HT Motor                                                                                                                                | 1                                    | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 2.      | Utility Consumption                                                                                                                                             | 1                                    | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 3.      | Foundation Data including Anchor plan                                                                                                                           | 1                                    | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 4.      | Performance curve<br>i. Flow v/s Total pressure<br>ii. Flow v/s efficiency<br>iii. Flow v/s power consumption<br>iv. Torque vs. speed curve for Motor selection | 2                                    | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 5.      | Assembly drawings of each equipment                                                                                                                             | 1                                    | 1 month after contract  |
| 6.      | Cross section detail drawing                                                                                                                                    | 1                                    | 1 month after contract  |
| 7.      | Data Sheet                                                                                                                                                      | 1                                    | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 8.      | Lubricating oil list                                                                                                                                            | 1                                    | 2 months after contract |
| 9.      | Special tools list                                                                                                                                              | 1                                    | 2 months after contract |
| 10.     | Installation and assembly procedure                                                                                                                             | 1                                    | 4 months after contract |
| 11.     | Inspection and Test Procedure                                                                                                                                   | 1                                    | 1 month after contract  |
| 12.     | Inspection & Test record                                                                                                                                        | 1                                    | In 2 weeks after test   |
| 13.     | Inspection Certificate                                                                                                                                          | 1                                    | In 2 weeks after test   |
| 14.     | Sub vendors List                                                                                                                                                | 1                                    | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 15.     | Manufacturing Schedule                                                                                                                                          | 1                                    | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 16.     | Progress report                                                                                                                                                 | 1                                    | Every month             |
| 17.     | Proforma Packing List                                                                                                                                           | 1                                    | 2 months prior to       |
| 18.     | Approximate weight of each                                                                                                                                      | 1                                    | 2 months after contract |
| 19.     | Required Electric power                                                                                                                                         | 2                                    | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 20.     | Blower and Motor Sizing Calculation                                                                                                                             | 1                                    | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 21.     | Material Test Certificates                                                                                                                                      | 2                                    | In 2 weeks after test   |
| 22.     | Pre Commissioning Check                                                                                                                                         | 2                                    | 4 months after contract |

RESTRICTED USE



|  |                                                                      |                      |
|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD<br/>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS<br/>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|  |                                                                      | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|  |                                                                      | <b>SHT 25 OF 111</b> |

| Sl. No. | Description                         | No of copies<br>After award of contract            | Delivery Time           |
|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 23.     | Scope of Supply                     | 2                                                  | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 24.     | Quality Plan                        | 4                                                  | 1 month after contract  |
| 25.     | Operation and Maintenance Manual    | • 10 hardcopies and 5 electronic copies in English | 4 months after contract |
| 26.     | Spare List (Mandatory, Recommended) | 1                                                  | 1 month after contract  |
| 27.     | Start-up & Commissioning Spares     | 2                                                  | 1 month after contract  |
| 28.     | List of Special Tools               | 1                                                  | 1 month after contract  |
| 29.     | Delivery Schedule                   | 1                                                  | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 30.     | Test Arrangement & Test procedure   | 2                                                  | 1 month after contract  |
| 31.     | T-S curve                           | 2                                                  | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 32.     | P & I Diagram                       | 2                                                  | 2 weeks after contract  |
| 33.     | Catalogue                           | 2                                                  | 2 weeks after contract  |

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER -----

NAME -----

DESIGNATION -----

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                           |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | Rev.No. 03       |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | SHT 26 OF 111    |

**ANNEXURE-V:**

Refer to various clauses of inspection and Testing. Sample QP enclosed.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER -----

NAME -----

DESIGNATION -----

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545  
Rev.No. 03  
SHT 27 OF 111**

**INSPECTION AND TESTING REQUIREMENT**

| Sl.No | Annexure to Enquiry no:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Date | ##Specific confirmations by the manufacture |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------|
|       | BHEL / Customer Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |                                             |
|       | Quality Plan Requirement:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                                             |
|       | (i) MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan) shall be submitted in attached format for BHEL/ Customer review & approval. Typical MQP is attached for indicative purposes for guidance & use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |                                             |
|       | (ii) MQP shall invariably cover w.r.t Inward inspection including on Raw material Procurement, In process and Final inspection in elaborated way details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |                                             |
|       | (iii) Bidder shall also to give specific confirmation that on need basis, their competent officials shall visit to BHEL/customer for finalization of Quality plan including test procedure/methodology during pre-award / post-award approval / detailed engineering in the event of an order.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                                             |
|       | (iv) No deviation on BHEL/Customer approved MQP is acceptable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                                             |
| 1     | (v) Bidder shall agree to submit all cross referred documents other than codes/standards to BHEL/Customer/ Consultant.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |                                             |
|       | Important Notes shall be included in MQP :<br>(a) Latest revision of Standards & Specification shall apply. Only International Standards are applicable. Indian & Chinese Standards are not applicable.<br>(b) Materials shall be procured in compliance to Functional Technical Specification.<br>(c) Inspection shall be in compliance with Approved Quality Control Procedure for the Product.<br>(d) NDT shall be carried out by Qualified Personnel with compliance to Approved NDT Procedures and Acceptance Norms, as per ASME Section V.<br>(e) Gauges and measuring Instruments, with valid calibration only shall be used.<br>(f) Cleaning and Painting of products shall be carried out as per Approved Painting Schedule.<br>(g) Finished Products shall be packed to comply with Approved Packing Schedule.<br>(h) Welding shall be carried out by Qualified Personnel with compliance to Approved NDT Procedures and Acceptance Norms, as per ASME Section V. |      |                                             |
| 2     | Domestic / Inland Inspection will be carried out by BHEL/ BHEL appointed Third Party Inspection Agency (TPIA) / Customer/ Customer Appointed Inspection Agency/ Consultancy. This is applicable for all Stage inspection and Final Inspection identified as "W" - Witness or "CHP" - Customer Hold Point as per customer approved Quality Plan/ Technical specification / Approved Drawing/ Approved Data sheet / Scheme / PID / PFD / SLD (Process Instrumentation Diagram / Process Flow Diagram / Single Line Diagram) etc (As applicable).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |                                             |
| 3     | Inspection Agency for Foreign Bidders and also for Indian Bidder but importing from Foreign Sources:<br>(1) Any one of the following Third Party Inspection Agency (TPIA) shall be appointed by the bidder and same shall be furnished by the bidder in techno commercial bid itself.<br>(2) The details of TPIA with contact details like Name of the official, Phone no, Email id shall also to be submitted during pre/ post award. However cost for such inspection agency shall be borne by the bidder only. Inspection charges for such inspection agency shall be indicated separately so that if BHEL/ Customer is undertaking the inspection by on their own, then these charges non claimable by the bidder.<br><u>List of TPIA</u><br>1.M/s Bureau Veritas<br>2.M/s TUV-Nord<br>3.M/s TUV-SUD<br>4.M/s TUV Rheinland<br>5.M/s Lloyd's Register<br>6. M / s DNV                                                                                                   |      |                                             |

RESTRICTED USE







# PRODUCT STANDARD TURBINES & COMPRESSORS HYDERABAD

TC-5-2545  
Rev.No. 03  
SHT 28 OF 111

| S.No | BHEL / Customer Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ## Specific confirmations by the manufacture |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 4    | <b>Stage Inspection during manufacturing Process :</b> Stage Inspection during manufacturing shall be carried out as per approved quality plan and all necessary documents shall be provided for review, verification and clearance for further processing. This inspection call shall be given well in advance (atleast 2 weeks before) to TPV Bidder's own inspection agency to avoid delay in the manufacturing processes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                              |
| 5    | <b>Inspection before despatch for domestic supplier :</b> Inspection before despatch at supplier's works shall be carried out by BHEL/ BHEL appointed inspection agency. Inspection shall be done as per approved Quality plan/ Technical specification/ Approved Drawing/ Approved Data sheet .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                              |
| 6    | <b>Inspection at Foreign Source/ Supplier:</b><br>(a) As in sl no: 3, shall be ensured without fail<br>(b) No material/ Items shall be despatched without getting the written communication from BHEL/ Customer inspection carried out by BHEL/ BHEL appointed Third Party Inspection Agency (TPIA)/ Customer/ Customer Appointed Inspection Agency/ Consulatnat. This is applicable for all Stage Inspection and Final Inspection Identified as "W" - Witness or "CHP" - Customer Hold Point as per customer approved Quality Plan/ Technical specification / Approved Drawing/ Approved Data sheet / Scheme / PID/ PFD / SLD (Process Instrumentation Diagram / Process Flow Diagram / Single Line Diagram) etc (As applicable).<br><b>Inspection before despatch for Foreign supplier :</b> Inspection before despatch at supplier's works shall be carried out by bidder appointed inspection agencies having international presence at vendors and or vendor's sub vendor works. Inspection shall be done as per approved Quality plan/ Technical specification/ Approved Drawing/ Approved Data sheet by TPJA mentioned in Sl no: 03 at supplier's cost. |                                              |
| 7    | <b>Painting</b> shall be done strictly as per BHEL/ Customer approved painting schedule / scheme only. Paint Thickness / Paint shade shall be ensured as per BHEL/ Customer approved painting schedule / specification / data sheet etc. No deviation is acceptable unless otherwise accepted by BHEL/ Customer in writing. Any conflict if any among BHEL/ Customer approved painting schedule / Spec / data sheet etc shall be brought to the notice to BHEL well in advance before proceeding including the BOM being procured for assy / skid like motors etc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              |
| 8    | <b>Specific conformation for document package in the event of an order (2 Hard copies &amp; soft copy in PDF file) is to be given containing the following with proper linkages.</b><br>(i) Index Sheet<br>(ii) MCP/ RCP/ Endorsement Sheet (As applicable)<br>(iii) TCs Identified by BHEL/ Customer for record for "CHP" / "W" and Verification portion ("V") as given in approved QP.<br>(iv) Final Inspection report + TC including Chemical + Mechanical + HT + NDT etc<br>(v) Third party inspection report + TC<br>(vi) Customer CHP/ MDOC<br>(vii) Type test / Performance Test reports conducted<br>(viii) Type test / Performance Test approval/ clearance obtained from BHEL/ Customer<br>(ix) BOM with As Build Drgs with actual make / rating used with BHEL/ customer approved drawings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              |
| 9    | <b>Packing / Seaworthy Packing</b> shall be as per BHEL Packing schedule / approved drg/ sketch. This shall be ensured to take care tarrist/ handling / transhipment in Road / Sea/ Air. Photographs are to be submitted for BHEL review before despatching the material as per contract conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              |
| 10   | <b>Outsourcing of test facilities:</b> Bidder shall ensure all the testing facilities in house. However if any of the test facilities are not available with successful bidder, then bidder shall ensure the same at NABL accredited third party lab / Govt / Govt Lab for major testing such as NDT, Electrical & Mechanical testing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              |
| 11   | <b>Important Note:</b> No deviation on the above requirement 01 to 10 is acceptable w.r.t Quality Requirement and those others not meeting these specific customer requirement is liable for rejection and hence the bidder shall submit all the required documentary evidences in the offer itself.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              |
| 12   | <b>##</b> Necessorily to be filled up by the bidder at the time of offer itself otherwise the offer may not be considered w.r.t Quality Requirement being customer specific requirement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                              |

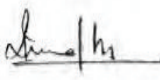
RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 29 OF 111</b> |

### SAMPLE QUALITY PLAN

|  <b>MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS</b><br><br><b>M/S BHEL: BAP: RANIPET</b><br><b>632 406</b><br><b>TAMIL NADU</b>                                                                                                                         |                                             | <b>STANDARD QUALITY PLAN</b>                            |                |                                        |                        |      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                        |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |             |                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             | <b>ITEM: OXIDATION BLOWER</b><br><br><b>SYSTEM: FGD</b> |                |                                        |                        |      |                                                                                                                                                      | <b>QP NO</b>                           |                  | <b>FGS:722</b>                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |                                                         |                |                                        |                        |      |                                                                                                                                                      | <b>REV. NO:</b>                        |                  | <b>00</b>                                                                                                                                                             |             |             |             |                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |                                                         |                |                                        |                        |      |                                                                                                                                                      | <b>DATE:</b>                           |                  | <b>12.02.2019</b>                                                                                                                                                     |             |             |             |                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |                                                         |                |                                        |                        |      |                                                                                                                                                      | <b>PAGE NO:</b>                        |                  | <b>Page 1 of 2</b>                                                                                                                                                    |             |             |             |                                                                  |
| SL. NO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COMPONENT & OPERATIONS                      | CHARACTERISTICS                                         | CLASS          | TYPE OF CHECK                          | QUANTUM OF CHECK       |      | REFERENCE DOCUMENT                                                                                                                                   | ACCEPTANCE NORMS                       | FORMAT OF RECORD |                                                                                                                                                                       | AGENCY      |             |             | REMARKS                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                             |                                                         |                |                                        | M                      | B    |                                                                                                                                                      |                                        |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       | M           | C           | N           |                                                                  |
| 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2.                                          | 3.                                                      | 4.             | 5.                                     | 6.                     |      | 7.                                                                                                                                                   | 8.                                     | 9.               | D*                                                                                                                                                                    | ** 10.      |             |             | 11.                                                              |
| 1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Blower parts – (Casing Impeller Shaft etc.) | Chem.& Mech. Dimensions Surface Defects                 | MA<br>MA<br>MA | Review of MTC<br>Measurement<br>Visual | 1/Heat<br>100%<br>100% |      | Appd. Dwg./Datasheet                                                                                                                                 |                                        | TC & IR          | √                                                                                                                                                                     | P<br>P<br>P | V<br>-<br>- | V<br>-<br>- |                                                                  |
| 1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Shaft                                       | UT                                                      | MA             | Testing                                | 100%                   |      | ASME Section-V                                                                                                                                       | Tech. Spec./ Manufacturer UT Procedure | UT Report        | √                                                                                                                                                                     | P           | V           | V           |                                                                  |
| <b>2.0 CASING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                             |                                                         |                |                                        |                        |      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                        |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |             |                                                                  |
| 2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Machining of Components                     | Dimensions Surface Defects                              | MA             | Measurement Visual                     | 100%<br>100%           |      | Appd.Dwg.                                                                                                                                            |                                        | IR               |                                                                                                                                                                       | P           | -           | -           |                                                                  |
| 2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Hydro test of Casing                        | Hydro test 1.5times of Max work pr for 30 min           | MA             | Measurement & Visual                   | 100%                   |      | Appd. Dwg                                                                                                                                            | No leakage                             | IR               | √                                                                                                                                                                     | P           | V           | V           |                                                                  |
| <b>3.0 ROTATING COMPONENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                             |                                                         |                |                                        |                        |      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                        |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |             |                                                                  |
| 3.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Machining of components                     | Dimensions Surface Defects(Rotor & Shaft)4              | MA             | Measurement MT/PT                      | 100%<br>100%           |      | Appd. Dwg.                                                                                                                                           |                                        | IR               |                                                                                                                                                                       | P           | V           | V           |                                                                  |
| 3.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Assembly                                    | Dimensions Completeness                                 | MA             | Measurement Visual                     | 100%<br>100%           |      | Appd. Dwg.                                                                                                                                           |                                        | IR               |                                                                                                                                                                       | P<br>P      | -           | -           |                                                                  |
| 3.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Rotor Assembly                              | Dynamic balance test                                    | MA             | Measurement Visual                     | 100%                   |      | ISO 1940                                                                                                                                             | G 2.5                                  | IR               | √                                                                                                                                                                     | P           | V           | V           |                                                                  |
| <b>4.0 Blower Inspection</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                             |                                                         |                |                                        |                        |      |                                                                                                                                                      |                                        |                  |                                                                                                                                                                       |             |             |             |                                                                  |
| 4.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Assembly                                    | Dimensions, Completeness                                | MA             | Measurement Visual                     | 100%                   | 100% | Appd. Dwg.                                                                                                                                           |                                        | IR               | √                                                                                                                                                                     | P           | W           | W           | Inspection at manufacturer works.<br>*1 No. for NTPC<br>100% for |
| 4.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Performance Test                            | Volume, Power & Discharge Pressure                      | MA             | Measurement                            | 100%                   | 100% | ASME PTC10                                                                                                                                           | Approved data sheet / drawing          | TR               | √                                                                                                                                                                     | P           | W           | W           |                                                                  |
| 4.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Mechanical Run                              | Noise                                                   | MA             | Measurement                            | 100%                   | 100% | ANSI S5.1:1971                                                                                                                                       | -DO-                                   | TR               | √                                                                                                                                                                     | P           | W           | W           |                                                                  |
| <b>LEGEND: * RECORD, IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (√) UNDER COLUMN 'D' SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO CUSTOMER AS A QA DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE.</b><br><b>M: MANUFACTURER / SUB SUPPLIER, C: MAIN CONTRACTOR(BHEL)/BHEL AIA</b><br><b>N: CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT P: PERFORM W: WITNESS V: REVIEW OF RECORDS</b><br><b>MA: MAJOR AND MI: MINOR</b> |                                             |                                                         |                |                                        |                        |      | <b>PREPARED BY</b><br><br><br><b>Rakesh Kumar Madhu,(SEr/QA)</b> |                                        |                  | <b>REVIEWD &amp; APPROVED BY</b><br><br><br><b>K C Gandhi Parimalam,(DGM/QA)</b> |             |             |             |                                                                  |

RESTRICTED USE





# PRODUCT STANDARD TURBINES & COMPRESSORS HYDERABAD

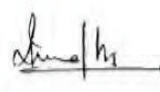
TC-5-2545

Rev.No. 03

SHT 30 OF 111

| MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS                                                                                                                        |                                        | STANDARD QUALITY PLAN                 |       |                    |                  |       |                                  |                  |                  |        |        |   |         |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|--------|---|---------|------|
| <br><b>Ranipet</b><br>M/S BHEL: BAP: RANIPET<br>632 406<br>TAMIL NADU |                                        | ITEM: OXIDATION BLOWER<br>SYSTEM: FGD |       |                    |                  |       |                                  | QP NO            | FGS:722          |        |        |   |         |      |
|                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                       |       |                    |                  |       |                                  | REV. NO:         | 00               |        |        |   |         |      |
|                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                       |       |                    |                  |       |                                  | DATE:            | 12.02.2019       |        |        |   |         |      |
|                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                       |       |                    |                  |       |                                  | PAGE NO:         | Page 2 of 2      |        |        |   |         |      |
| SL. NO                                                                                                                                                 | COMPONENT & OPERATIONS                 | CHARACTERISTICS                       | CLASS | TYPE OF CHECK      | QUANTUM OF CHECK |       | REFERENCE DOCUMENT               | ACCEPTANCE NORMS | FORMAT OF RECORD | AGENCY |        |   | REMARKS |      |
|                                                                                                                                                        |                                        |                                       |       |                    | M                | B     |                                  |                  |                  | M      | C      | N |         |      |
| 1.                                                                                                                                                     | 2.                                     | 3.                                    | 4.    | 5.                 | 6.               |       | 7.                               | 8.               | 9.               | D*     | ** 10. |   |         | 11.  |
|                                                                                                                                                        | Test                                   | Vibration Level                       | MA    | Measurement        | 100%             | 100%  | ISO 10816-7                      | -DO-             | TR               | ✓      | P      | W | W       | BHEL |
|                                                                                                                                                        |                                        | Bearing temperature rise,             | MA    | Measurement        | 100%             | 100%  | Approved Drawing /Data Sheet     |                  | TR               | ✓      | P      | W | W       |      |
| 5.0                                                                                                                                                    | <b>BOUGHT-OUT PARTS (Gear Box)</b>     |                                       |       |                    |                  |       |                                  |                  |                  |        |        |   |         |      |
| 5.1                                                                                                                                                    | Heat Treatment of Gear Wheel           | Hardness                              | MA    | Measurement        | 100%             |       | Approved Data Sheet/Drawing      |                  | TR               | ✓      | P      | V | V       |      |
| 5.2                                                                                                                                                    | Assembly                               | Dimensions Completeness               | MA    | Measurement Visual | 100%             | 100%  | Appd.Dwg.                        |                  | IR               |        | P      | - | -       |      |
| 6.0                                                                                                                                                    | <b>FINAL BLOWER PACKAGE INSPECTION</b> |                                       |       |                    |                  |       |                                  |                  |                  |        |        |   |         |      |
| 6.1                                                                                                                                                    | Final Complete Assembly                | Dimensions, Completeness              | MA    | Measurement Visual | 100%             | 01 No | Appd. Dwg                        |                  | IR               | ✓      | P      | W | V       |      |
| 7.0                                                                                                                                                    | <b>PAINTING</b>                        |                                       |       |                    |                  |       |                                  |                  |                  |        |        |   |         |      |
| 7.1                                                                                                                                                    |                                        | Surface treatment and inspection      | MI    | Visual             | 100%             |       | NTPC Approved Painting Schedule  |                  | IR               | ✓      | P      | V | -       |      |
| 7.2                                                                                                                                                    |                                        | Paint Quality - Colour & DFT Check    | MI    | Visual Measurement | 10%              |       |                                  |                  | IR               | ✓      | P      | V | -       |      |
| 8.0                                                                                                                                                    | Review of QA Documents                 | Verification of QA Documents          | MA    | Verification       | 100%             |       | As per Appd. MQP                 |                  | IR               | ✓      | P      | V | -       |      |
| 9.0                                                                                                                                                    | Inspection before Delivery             |                                       |       |                    |                  |       |                                  |                  |                  |        |        |   |         |      |
| 9.1                                                                                                                                                    | Packing                                | Size, appearance & Firmness           | MI    | Measurement Visual | 100%             |       | As per Appd. "Packing Procedure" |                  | IR               |        | P      | - | -       |      |

**Note :** Motor for Oxidation Blower is Separate MQP will be submitted for same.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LEGEND:</b> * RECORD, IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (✓) UNDER COLUMN 'D' SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO CUSTOMER AS A QA DOCUMENTATION PACKAGE.<br><b>M:</b> MANUFACTURER / SUB SUPPLIER, <b>C:</b> MAIN CONTRACTOR(BHEL)/BHEL AIA<br><b>N:</b> CUSTOMER/CONSULTANT <b>P:</b> PERFORM <b>W:</b> WITNESS <b>V:</b> REVIEW OF RECORDS<br><b>MA:</b> MAJOR AND <b>MI:</b> MINOR | <b>PREPARED BY</b><br><br><b>Rakesh Kumar Madhu,(SEr/QA)</b> | <b>REVIEWD &amp; APPROVED BY</b><br><br><b>K C Gandhi Parimalam,(DGM/QA)</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 31 OF 111</b> |

**ANNEXURE-VI:** Refer to the NTPC instrument Specification enclosed

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER -----

NAME -----

DESIGNATION -----

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 32 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                                                                   |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.00.00    | SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS                                                                |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2.01.00    | SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTER FOR PRESSURE, DIFF PRESS AND DP BASED FLOW / LEVEL MEASUREMENTS |                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | Sl.No.                                                                                                   | Features                  | Essential/Minimum Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | 1.                                                                                                       | Type of Transmitter       | Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), Hart protocol compatible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | 2.                                                                                                       | Accuracy                  | ± 0.1% of calibrated span (minimum)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | 3.                                                                                                       | Output signal range       | 4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | 4.                                                                                                       | Turn down ratio (minimum) | 10:1 for vacuum/very low pressure applications (i.e. pressure ≤ 200 mmWC)<br>5:1 for very high pressure application (i.e. pressure ≥ 200 Kg/cm²)<br>30:1 for other applications                                                                                                                           |
|            | 5.                                                                                                       | Stability                 | ± 0.1% of calibrated span for six months for Ranges up to and including 70 Kg/cm²<br>± 0.25% of calibrated span for six months for Ranges more than 70 Kg/cm²                                                                                                                                             |
|            | 6.                                                                                                       | Zero and span drift       | +/- 0.015% per deg.C at max span<br>+/- 0.11% per deg.C at min. Span                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | 7.                                                                                                       | Load impedance            | 500 ohm (minimum)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            | 8.                                                                                                       | Housing                   | Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | 9.                                                                                                       | Over Pressure             | 150% of max. Operating pressure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | 10.                                                                                                      | Connection (Electrical)   | Plug and socket type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | 11.                                                                                                      | Process connection        | 1/2 inch NPT (F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | 12.                                                                                                      | Span and Zero             | Continuous, tamper proof, Remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument with zero suppression and elevation facility.                                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | 13.                                                                                                      | Accessories               | -Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition.<br><br>-2 valve manifold for absolute & Gauge pressure transmitters, 3-valve and 5 valve manifold for DP/Level/Flow applications. The valve manifold shall be non integral type (except Fuel Oil area). |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 33 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO.            | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                          |  |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.02.00               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | -For hazardous area, explosions proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Mounting: 2 inch pipe mounting.                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|                       | 14.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Diagnostics & display                                                                                    | Self-Indicating feature and digital display on transmitter                          |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|                       | 15.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Power supply                                                                                             | 24V DC $\pm$ 10%.                                                                   |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|                       | 16.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Adjustment/calibration/maintenance                                                                       | From hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable).        |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|                       | Notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- For primary air/ secondary air/flue gas applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement.</li><li>- LVDT type is not acceptable.</li><li>- Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|                       | <b>GUIDED WAVE RADAR TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|                       | <table><tr><td>Type</td><td>Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Guided wave radar transmitter.</td></tr><tr><td>Principle</td><td>TDR (Time domain reflectometry)</td></tr><tr><td>Probe Type &amp; Material</td><td>(i) Coaxial probe of SS316/316L. If required, probe shall be suitable for overfill prevention.<br/><br/>(ii) Rod probe, cable probe of SS316/SS316L can be used for applications wherever coaxial probe is not suitable.</td></tr><tr><td>Output signal</td><td>4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol), suitable for over fill prevention.</td></tr><tr><td>Accuracy</td><td>+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.</td></tr><tr><td>Power supply</td><td>24 VDC +/- 10%.</td></tr><tr><td>Housing</td><td>Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.</td></tr></table> |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     | Type | Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Guided wave radar transmitter. | Principle | TDR (Time domain reflectometry) | Probe Type & Material | (i) Coaxial probe of SS316/316L. If required, probe shall be suitable for overfill prevention.<br><br>(ii) Rod probe, cable probe of SS316/SS316L can be used for applications wherever coaxial probe is not suitable. | Output signal | 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol), suitable for over fill prevention. | Accuracy | +/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm. | Power supply | 24 VDC +/- 10%. | Housing | Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating. |
|                       | Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Guided wave radar transmitter. |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
| Principle             | TDR (Time domain reflectometry)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
| Probe Type & Material | (i) Coaxial probe of SS316/316L. If required, probe shall be suitable for overfill prevention.<br><br>(ii) Rod probe, cable probe of SS316/SS316L can be used for applications wherever coaxial probe is not suitable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
| Output signal         | 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol), suitable for over fill prevention.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
| Accuracy              | +/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
| Power supply          | 24 VDC +/- 10%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
| Housing               | Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |
|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                                                                                     |      |                                                                                                          |           |                                 |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |                                                                                                                |          |                                             |              |                 |         |                                                                                         |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 34 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO.                    | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                               |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | <div></div> <table><tr><td>Adjustment/ calibration</td><td>Using hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable).</td></tr><tr><td>Zero &amp; span adjustment</td><td>Continuous, temper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.</td></tr><tr><td>Display</td><td>Integral digital display.</td></tr><tr><td>Load Impedance</td><td>500 ohms (minimum).</td></tr><tr><td>Electromagnetic compatibility</td><td>Shall meet EN 61326-1 (1997) and AmdtA1, class A equipment/EN 50081-2 &amp; EN 50081-2 &amp; EN 50082-2</td></tr><tr><td>Mounting</td><td>(i) External cage shall be provided where ever side mounting is required. External cage and other mounting accessories to be provided by the contractor.<br/><br/>(ii) Where ever top mounting is required, all mounting accessories, stilling well (as required) etc., shall be provided by the contractor.<br/><br/>(iii) All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations.</td></tr></table> <p>Note: Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.</p> |                                                                                                               | Adjustment/ calibration | Using hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable). | Zero & span adjustment        | Continuous, temper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc. | Display             | Integral digital display.                                                                                     | Load Impedance | 500 ohms (minimum). | Electromagnetic compatibility                                                        | Shall meet EN 61326-1 (1997) and AmdtA1, class A equipment/EN 50081-2 & EN 50081-2 & EN 50082-2 | Mounting | (i) External cage shall be provided where ever side mounting is required. External cage and other mounting accessories to be provided by the contractor.<br><br>(ii) Where ever top mounting is required, all mounting accessories, stilling well (as required) etc., shall be provided by the contractor.<br><br>(iii) All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations. |
| Adjustment/ calibration       | Using hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                               |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Zero & span adjustment        | Continuous, temper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                               |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Display                       | Integral digital display.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                               |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Load Impedance                | 500 ohms (minimum).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Electromagnetic compatibility | Shall meet EN 61326-1 (1997) and AmdtA1, class A equipment/EN 50081-2 & EN 50081-2 & EN 50082-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                               |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Mounting                      | (i) External cage shall be provided where ever side mounting is required. External cage and other mounting accessories to be provided by the contractor.<br><br>(ii) Where ever top mounting is required, all mounting accessories, stilling well (as required) etc., shall be provided by the contractor.<br><br>(iii) All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                               |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2.03.00                       | <b>Ultrasonic Type level Transmitter</b> <table><tr><th>S.No.</th><th>Features</th><th>Essential/Minimum requirement</th></tr><tr><td>1.</td><td>Type of Transmitter</td><td>Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter;</td></tr><tr><td>2.</td><td>Output signal</td><td>4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol).</td></tr></table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                               | S.No.                   | Features                                                                      | Essential/Minimum requirement | 1.                                                                                                                                                                          | Type of Transmitter | Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter; | 2.             | Output signal       | 4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol). |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| S.No.                         | Features                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Essential/Minimum requirement                                                                                 |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1.                            | Type of Transmitter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter; |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 2.                            | Output signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol).                          |                         |                                                                               |                               |                                                                                                                                                                             |                     |                                                                                                               |                |                     |                                                                                      |                                                                                                 |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 35 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS |                                    |                                                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                        |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|            | 3.                     | Accuracy                           | +/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.                                                                                                                                                            |
|            | 4.                     | Power supply                       | 24 V DC +/- 10%.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | 5.                     | Temperature compensation           | To be provided within transducer.                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | 6.                     | Housing                            | Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.                                                                                                                |
|            | 7.                     | Adjustment/calibration/maintenance | Using hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable).                                                                                                                          |
|            | 8.                     | Zero and Span adjustment           | Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.                            |
|            | 9.                     | Sensor Material                    | Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.                                                                                                                               |
|            | 10.                    | False signal tolerance             | Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping circuitry. |
|            | 11.                    | Range                              | Range of transmitter shall be capable of covering the complete level span of tank taking care of blocking distance, frequency attenuation due to surface, obstructions, vapors etc.                    |
|            | 12.                    | Display                            | Integral digital display                                                                                                                                                                               |
|            | 13.                    | Diagnostics                        | Loss of echo alarm etc.                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | 14.                    | Load Impedance                     | 500 ohms (minimum).                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|            | 15.                    | Electrical Connection              | Plug and socket                                                                                                                                                                                        |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 36 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.04.00    | 16.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Accessories         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations.</li><li>All mounting accessories required for erection and commissioning shall be provided.</li><li>For hazardous area, explosion proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500</li></ul> |
|            | <b>Note:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | <p>1) Contractor can also provide Radar type transmitter as per above specification in place of ultrasonic transmitter subject to approval by Employer during detailed Engineering. Sonic frequency based transmitters can also be provided under "ultrasonic transmitters" category for fly ash silo level.</p> <p>2) Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.</p> <p>3) For applications where transmitter location is not accessible, the transmitter shall have separate sensor unit and electronic unit for such applications. It shall be possible to mount the electronic unit at accessible location.</p> |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | <b>Specification for ULTRASONIC TYPE FLOW TRANSMITTER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | <b>S.No</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Features</b>     | <b>Essential/Minimum requirement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Type of Transmitter | Non contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type, HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter. Insertion type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            | 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Output signal       | 4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|            | 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Sensor Accuracy     | +/- 2% of calibrated span.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 37 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | 4.                     | Power supply                       | 24 V DC +/- 10%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | 5.                     | Temperature compensation           | To be provided within transducer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | 6.                     | Housing                            | Weather proof as per IP-55 with durable corrosion resistance coating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            | 7.                     | Adjustment/calibration/maintenance | From hand held calibrators/centralized PC based system (as applicable).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | 8.                     | Zero and Span adjustment           | Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual to calibrate the instrument without any process flow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|            | 9.                     | Sensor Material                    | Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|            | 10.                    | False signal tolerance             | Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping circuitry.                                                                                                                                                 |
|            | 11.                    | Range                              | Should be suitable for the required process range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | 12.                    | Display                            | LCD display with integral keypad to be provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | 13.                    | Diagnostics                        | Loss of echo alarm etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | 14.                    | Load Impedance                     | 500 ohms minimum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | 15.                    | Electrical Connection              | Plug and socket                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|            | 16.                    | Accessories                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• All weather canopy for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain.</li><li>• All mounting hardware and accessories required for erection and commissioning mounting fittings materials shall be SS 316.</li><li>• For hazardous area, explosion proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500</li></ul> |
|            |                        |                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 38 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------|----------|---|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 2.05.00    | <b>HART Hand Held calibrator</b><br><br>Hand held calibrator shall be provided for adjustment/calibration/maintenance of the HART compatible transmitters. The hand held calibrator shall be suitable for all types of transmitters supplied in the package. If one type of hand held type calibrator is not suitable for communicating with all types of transmitters then separate hand held calibrator will be provided for that specific type of transmitter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
| 3.00.00    | <b>Temperature Elements and accessories</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
| 3.01.00    | <b>Thermocouple</b> <table><tr><th>Sr. No.</th><th>Features</th><th>Essential/Minimum Requirements</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Type of Thermocouple.</td><td>: 16 AWG wire of Chromel-Alumel (Type K) or 24 AWG wire Pt-Rhodium Pt (Type R) depending on operating temperature Range (ungrounded separate junction type).</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No. of element</td><td>: Duplex</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Housing/Head</td><td>: IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well.</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Insulation and Sheathing of Thermocouple</td><td>: Swaged type mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath.</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Calibration and accuracy</td><td>: As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of errors/ class1) for T/C.</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Accessories</td><td>: Thermo well and associated fittings</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Standard</td><td>: IEC-584/ ANSI MC 96.1 for Thermocouple and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well</td></tr></table> | Sr. No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Features | Essential/Minimum Requirements | 1 | Type of Thermocouple. | : 16 AWG wire of Chromel-Alumel (Type K) or 24 AWG wire Pt-Rhodium Pt (Type R) depending on operating temperature Range (ungrounded separate junction type). | 2 | No. of element | : Duplex | 3 | Housing/Head | : IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well. | 4 | Insulation and Sheathing of Thermocouple | : Swaged type mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath. | 5 | Calibration and accuracy | : As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of errors/ class1) for T/C. | 6 | Accessories | : Thermo well and associated fittings | 7 | Standard | : IEC-584/ ANSI MC 96.1 for Thermocouple and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well |  |
| Sr. No.    | Features                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Essential/Minimum Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
| 1          | Type of Thermocouple.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | : 16 AWG wire of Chromel-Alumel (Type K) or 24 AWG wire Pt-Rhodium Pt (Type R) depending on operating temperature Range (ungrounded separate junction type).                                                                                                                                                              |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
| 2          | No. of element                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | : Duplex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
| 3          | Housing/Head                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | : IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well. |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
| 4          | Insulation and Sheathing of Thermocouple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | : Swaged type mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
| 5          | Calibration and accuracy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | : As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of errors/ class1) for T/C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
| 6          | Accessories                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | : Thermo well and associated fittings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |
| 7          | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | : IEC-584/ ANSI MC 96.1 for Thermocouple and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                                |   |                       |                                                                                                                                                              |   |                |          |   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |   |                                          |                                                                      |   |                          |                                                                            |   |             |                                       |   |          |                                                                            |  |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 39 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.02.00    | <b>Resistance Temperature Detector ( RTD )</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | <b>Sr. No.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Features</b>                               | <b>Essential/Minimum Requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|            | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type of RTD.                                  | : Four wire, Pt-100 (100 Ohms resistance at zero degree Centigrade).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|            | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No. of element                                | : Duplex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Housing/Head                                  | : IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well |
|            | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Insulation and sheathing of RTD               | : Mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|            | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Calibration and accuracy                      | : As per IEC-751/ DIN-43760 Class-A for RTD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Accessories                                   | : Thermo well and associated fittings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|            | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Standard                                      | : IEC-751/ DIN-43760 for RTD and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | <b>NOTES :</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1)         | The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearings of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However the type of RTD shall be Pt100. |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2)         | The specifications of temp elements for air conditioning & ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice.              |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3.03.00    | <b>Metal Temperature Thermocouples</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | Measuring Medium                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Metal Temperature                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | Material of Thermocouple.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Chromel Alumel Type K                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | Type of Thermocouple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Duplex with ungrounded separate hot junctions |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | Insulation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Mineral Insulation (Magnesium Oxide).         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 40 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|            | <p>Thermocouple wire gauge 16 AWG</p> <p>Protective sheath SS 321</p> <p>Protective sheath dia 8 mm OD</p> <p>Calibration &amp; accuracy As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of error) for T/C</p> <p>Mounting accessories 1/2" BSP SS sliding end connector, weld pad, clamps of heat resistant steel SS310. Adjustable gland fitting for connection at the junction box end as per manufacturer's standard.</p> <p>Cold end sealing SS pot seal with colour coded PTFE Insulated flexible tails. Sealing compound- Epoxy resin. Length of PTFE insulated flying leads shall be minimum 750 mm.</p> <p>Minimum bending radius 30 mm</p> <p>Length of T/C On as required basis considering location of measurement point and the JB/TTJB location.</p> <p><b>Notes :</b></p> <p>1) The specification for thermocouples of bearings metal temp measurements can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However type of thermocouples shall be K-type.</p> |  |
| 3.04.00    | <p><b>Thermo well (for all process temp. elements)</b></p> <p>(a) Shall be one piece solid bored type of 316 SS of step-less tapered design. (As per ASME PTC 19.3, 1974)</p> <p>(b) For Mill classifier outlet long life solid sintered tungsten carbide material of high abrasion resistance shall be provided.</p> <p>(c) For Air &amp; Flue gas 316 SS protecting tube with welded cap. (However contractor shall provide better material for Flue gas service if required based on the specified boiler design parameters).</p> <p>(d) For furnace zone, impervious ceramic protecting tube of suitable material along with Incoloy supporting tubes and adjustable flanges.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 3.05.00    | <p><b>TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER (TT)</b></p> <p>Following types of 2-wire (loop powered) temperature transmitter (directly powered from 4-20mA input cards of DDCMIS/PLC) shall be provided. The temperature transmitter shall be fully compatible with thermocouples and RTDs being provided by the contractor. Temperature compensation of the thermocouples shall be performed in the temperature transmitter itself.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 41 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO.                         | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------|-------------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---|-----------------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
|                                    | <p>a. Single Input Head mounted Temperature Transmitter</p> <p>These shall be suitable for mounting in the head of temperature element itself. Temperature transmitter and associated temperature element shall be factory fitted.</p> <p>b. Single Input DIN-rail mounted Temperature Transmitter</p> <p>These shall be suitable for mounting on DIN-rails in JB's. The specifications of the JB's shall be same as indicated in Subsection INST CABLE with additional DIN-rails and IP 65 Protection class. This temperature transmitter shall be the ones which are especially designed for DIN-rail mounting with IP 20 protection class. These shall have terminals for input/output provided on front side when mounted on DIN-rail. Head mounted temperature transmitter with clamps to make it suitable for DIN-rail mounting shall not be acceptable under this category.</p> <p>c. Dual-input Temperature Transmitter With <b>integral</b> Indicator:</p> <p>These shall be suitable for mounting on pipes/ support. Both elements of the duplex thermocouple/ RTD shall be wired to a single transmitter. Integral indicator shall be provided with these transmitters. These transmitters shall have bump less change over facility to second sensor in case first sensor fails .This change-over is to be alarmed. Protection class shall be IP65 minimum.</p> <p>d. Common requirements for each of the above type of temperature transmitters.</p> <table><tr><td>Output</td><td>:</td><td>2-wire (power supply from input card of Control System) with 4-20mA output with superimposed HART protocol signal.</td></tr><tr><td>Input</td><td>:</td><td>Same transmitter shall be capable to handle Pt-100 RTD, Thermocouples -K &amp; R types (input type to be selectable at site through HART terminal).</td></tr><tr><td>Isolation</td><td>:</td><td>Min. 500 V AC.</td></tr><tr><td>EMC compatibility</td><td>:</td><td>As per EN 61326.</td></tr><tr><td>Operating ambient temperature</td><td>:</td><td>0 to 85 deg C (without indicator).<br/>0 to 70 deg C (with indicator).</td></tr><tr><td>Power supply</td><td>:</td><td>24V DC +/- 10%.</td></tr><tr><td>Accessories</td><td>:</td><td>Mounting arrangements including clamps etc.</td></tr><tr><td>Composite Accuracy (Refer note 2 )</td><td>(i)</td><td>For head mounted and DIN-rail mounted types:<br/>RTD = &lt;0.4% of 0-250 deg C span<br/>T/C-K type = &lt;0.4% of 0-600 deg C span<br/>T/C-R type = &lt;0.4% of 0-1000 deg C span<br/>CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be &lt; 1 deg C</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>(ii)</td><td>For dual-input type:<br/>RTD = &lt;0.25% of 0-250 deg C span<br/>T/C-K type = &lt;0.2% of 0-600 deg C span<br/>CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be &lt; 1 deg C</td></tr></table> | Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | : | 2-wire (power supply from input card of Control System) with 4-20mA output with superimposed HART protocol signal. | Input | : | Same transmitter shall be capable to handle Pt-100 RTD, Thermocouples -K & R types (input type to be selectable at site through HART terminal). | Isolation | : | Min. 500 V AC. | EMC compatibility | : | As per EN 61326. | Operating ambient temperature | : | 0 to 85 deg C (without indicator).<br>0 to 70 deg C (with indicator). | Power supply | : | 24V DC +/- 10%. | Accessories | : | Mounting arrangements including clamps etc. | Composite Accuracy (Refer note 2 ) | (i) | For head mounted and DIN-rail mounted types:<br>RTD = <0.4% of 0-250 deg C span<br>T/C-K type = <0.4% of 0-600 deg C span<br>T/C-R type = <0.4% of 0-1000 deg C span<br>CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be < 1 deg C |  | (ii) | For dual-input type:<br>RTD = <0.25% of 0-250 deg C span<br>T/C-K type = <0.2% of 0-600 deg C span<br>CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be < 1 deg C |  |
| Output                             | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2-wire (power supply from input card of Control System) with 4-20mA output with superimposed HART protocol signal.                                                                                                          |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Input                              | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Same transmitter shall be capable to handle Pt-100 RTD, Thermocouples -K & R types (input type to be selectable at site through HART terminal).                                                                             |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Isolation                          | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Min. 500 V AC.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| EMC compatibility                  | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | As per EN 61326.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Operating ambient temperature      | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0 to 85 deg C (without indicator).<br>0 to 70 deg C (with indicator).                                                                                                                                                       |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Power supply                       | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 24V DC +/- 10%.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Accessories                        | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Mounting arrangements including clamps etc.                                                                                                                                                                                 |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Composite Accuracy (Refer note 2 ) | (i)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | For head mounted and DIN-rail mounted types:<br>RTD = <0.4% of 0-250 deg C span<br>T/C-K type = <0.4% of 0-600 deg C span<br>T/C-R type = <0.4% of 0-1000 deg C span<br>CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be < 1 deg C |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|                                    | (ii)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | For dual-input type:<br>RTD = <0.25% of 0-250 deg C span<br>T/C-K type = <0.2% of 0-600 deg C span<br>CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be < 1 deg C                                                                   |   |                                                                                                                    |       |   |                                                                                                                                                 |           |   |                |                   |   |                  |                               |   |                                                                       |              |   |                 |             |   |                                             |                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |      |                                                                                                                                                           |  |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 42 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |                                                         |                                                                                          |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--|---|----------------------|--------|--------|--|---|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------|-------|--------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.00.00    | <p>Notes (<i>Common for a) to d) above</i>):-</p> <p>1. In case of failure (open or burn-out) of RTD/thermocouple, temp. Transmitter shall provide low temperature output.</p> <p>2. Composite Accuracy is to be calculated as summation of all applicable accuracies of temp transmitter, for converting sensor input to output in 4-20 mA (e.g., basic accuracy, digital accuracy, D/A accuracy, etc.) and temperature effect on these accuracies at ambient temperature of 50 deg C, based on the figure/ formula given in the standard product catalogue for span as specified above for various types of Temperature Elements specified. All such accuracy/ temp effect figures in catalogue shall be first converted to deg C, and then percentage of this converted accuracy in specified span shall be calculated to compare with the specified composite accuracy figures. All temperature transmitters are to be interchangeable (i.e. can be used for either RTD or thermocouple) and composite accuracy shall be met for each type of input specified in (i) &amp; (ii).</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                                                         |                                                                                          |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
|            | <b>SPECIFICATIONS FOR PR. GAUGE, D.P. GAUGE, TEMP. GAUGE AND LEVEL GAUGE.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |                                                         |                                                                                          |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
|            | <b>Sl. No</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <table><tr><th>FEATURES</th><th colspan="3">ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges</td><td>Temperature Gauge</td><td>Level Gauge</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Sensing Element</td><td>Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/ Bellow for low pr.</td><td>Inert gas actuated/ Liquid filled other than mercury</td><td>Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Material of sensing element</td><td>SS 316</td><td>SS 316</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Material of movement</td><td>SS 304</td><td>SS 304</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Body material</td><td>Die-cast aluminium</td><td>Die-cast aluminium</td><td>Forged carbon steel/304 SS</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Dial size</td><td>150mm</td><td>150 mm</td><td>Tubular covering entire range</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>End connection</td><td>1/2 inch NPT (M)</td><td>1/2 inch or 3/4 inch NPT (M).</td><td>Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB</td></tr></table> | FEATURES                                                 | ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS                          |                                                                                          |  |  | Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges | Temperature Gauge | Level Gauge | 1 | Sensing Element | Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/ Bellow for low pr. | Inert gas actuated/ Liquid filled other than mercury | Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type. | 2 | Material of sensing element | SS 316 | SS 316 |  | 3 | Material of movement | SS 304 | SS 304 |  | 4 | Body material | Die-cast aluminium | Die-cast aluminium | Forged carbon steel/304 SS | 5 | Dial size | 150mm | 150 mm | Tubular covering entire range | 6 | End connection | 1/2 inch NPT (M) | 1/2 inch or 3/4 inch NPT (M). | Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB |
|            | FEATURES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |                                                         |                                                                                          |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Temperature Gauge                                        | Level Gauge                                             |                                                                                          |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
|            | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Sensing Element                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/ Bellow for low pr. | Inert gas actuated/ Liquid filled other than mercury    | Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type. |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
|            | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Material of sensing element                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SS 316                                                   | SS 316                                                  |                                                                                          |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
|            | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Material of movement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SS 304                                                   | SS 304                                                  |                                                                                          |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
|            | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Body material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Die-cast aluminium                                       | Die-cast aluminium                                      | Forged carbon steel/304 SS                                                               |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
|            | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Dial size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 150mm                                                    | 150 mm                                                  | Tubular covering entire range                                                            |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |
| 6          | End connection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1/2 inch NPT (M)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1/2 inch or 3/4 inch NPT (M).                            | Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB |                                                                                          |  |  |                                     |                   |             |   |                 |                                                          |                                                      |                                                                                          |   |                             |        |        |  |   |                      |        |        |  |   |               |                    |                    |                            |   |           |       |        |                               |   |                |                  |                               |                                                         |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 43 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS |                                                                                                                  |                                         |                                                                                                                         |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Accuracy               | ±1% of span                                                                                                      | ± 1% of span                            | ± 2%                                                                                                                    |                                                                                     |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Scale                  | Linear, 270° arc graduated in metric units                                                                       | Linear, 270° arc graduated in °C        | Linear vertical                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Range selection        | Shall cover 125% of max. operating press                                                                         | Shall cover 125% of max. operating temp | Shall cover max. Operating level.                                                                                       |                                                                                     |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Over range             | 125% of FSD                                                                                                      | 125% of FSD                             | -                                                                                                                       |                                                                                     |
| 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Housing                | Weather and dust proof as per IP-55                                                                              | Weather and dust proof as per IP-55     | CS/304 SS leak proof                                                                                                    |                                                                                     |
| 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Zero/span adjustment   | Provided                                                                                                         | Provided                                | --                                                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Identification         | Engraved with service legend or laminated phenolic name plate                                                    |                                         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |
| 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Accessories            | Blow out disc, siphon, snubber, pulsation dampener, chemical seal (if required by process) gauge isolation valve | SS Thermowell                           | Gasket for all KEL-F shield for transparent type vent and drain valves of Steel/SS as per CS/Alloy process Requirement. |                                                                                     |
| Notes:-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |                                                                                                                  |                                         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |
| *Bicolour type level gauges will be provided for applications involving steam and water except for condensate and feed water services.                                                                                                                                                           |                        |                                                                                                                  |                                         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |
| Length of gauge glass shall not be more than 1400 mm. If the vessel is higher, multiple gauge glasses with 50 mm overlapping shall be provided.                                                                                                                                                  |                        |                                                                                                                  |                                         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |
| Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application. |                        |                                                                                                                  |                                         |                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 44 OF 111**

**ANNEXURE-VII: VFD Specification**

| CLAUSE NO.                                                                                                                                                | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Electrical Annexure-2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
|                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| 1.00.00                                                                                                                                                   | <b>GENERAL</b><br><p>The Design, manufacture, erection, testing and performance of Items and services provided under this specification shall comply with the latest edition including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of award of the following standards. In case of conflict between this specification and code (IS Code, standards, etc.) referred herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following codes and standards.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| 2.00.00                                                                                                                                                   | <b>CODES AND STANDARDS</b> <table><tr><td>HT breaker</td><td>IEC:60056</td></tr><tr><td>DC reactor</td><td>IEC 60289</td></tr><tr><td>Transformers</td><td>IS:2026, IEC: 60076<br/>IEC 61378</td></tr><tr><td>Bushing</td><td>IS: 2099, IEC 60137</td></tr><tr><td>Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems</td><td>IEC 61800</td></tr><tr><td>Semiconductor converters-General requirements</td><td>IEC 60146</td></tr><tr><td>IEEE Recommended practices and requirements for harmonic control in electrical power systems</td><td>IEEE 519</td></tr><tr><td>Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)</td><td>IEC 60529</td></tr><tr><td>Electrostatic Immunity test</td><td>IEC1000-4-2</td></tr><tr><td>Fast transient Immunity test</td><td>IEC1000-4-4</td></tr><tr><td>Surge Immunity test</td><td>IEC1000-4-5</td></tr><tr><td>High-voltage switchgear and controlgear, Pt.102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches</td><td>IEC 62271-102</td></tr><tr><td>High-voltage switchgear and controlgear; Pt.200: AC metal-enclosed switchgear and controlgear for rated voltages above 1 kV and up to and including 52 kV</td><td>IS/IEC: 62271-200</td></tr><tr><td>AC electricity meters</td><td>IS: 722</td></tr><tr><td>Metal oxide surge arrester without gap for AC system</td><td>IEC: 60099-4</td></tr><tr><td>Terminal blocks for copper conductors</td><td>IEC: 60947-7-1</td></tr><tr><td>Dry transformer</td><td>IS: 11171</td></tr><tr><td>Motor</td><td>IEC 60034-18-41 &amp; 42,<br/>IEC60034 / NEMA 30<br/>&amp; 31,</td></tr><tr><td>Contactors/Switches/Fuses etc.</td><td>IEC:60947, IS: 13947</td></tr><tr><td>Harmonics &amp; EM compatibility</td><td>IEEE:519/IEC: 61000</td></tr><tr><td>VFD</td><td>IEC:60034/ IEC: 61800</td></tr></table> <p>Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate</p> | HT breaker | IEC:60056 | DC reactor | IEC 60289 | Transformers | IS:2026, IEC: 60076<br>IEC 61378 | Bushing | IS: 2099, IEC 60137 | Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems | IEC 61800 | Semiconductor converters-General requirements | IEC 60146 | IEEE Recommended practices and requirements for harmonic control in electrical power systems | IEEE 519 | Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code) | IEC 60529 | Electrostatic Immunity test | IEC1000-4-2 | Fast transient Immunity test | IEC1000-4-4 | Surge Immunity test | IEC1000-4-5 | High-voltage switchgear and controlgear, Pt.102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches | IEC 62271-102 | High-voltage switchgear and controlgear; Pt.200: AC metal-enclosed switchgear and controlgear for rated voltages above 1 kV and up to and including 52 kV | IS/IEC: 62271-200 | AC electricity meters | IS: 722 | Metal oxide surge arrester without gap for AC system | IEC: 60099-4 | Terminal blocks for copper conductors | IEC: 60947-7-1 | Dry transformer | IS: 11171 | Motor | IEC 60034-18-41 & 42,<br>IEC60034 / NEMA 30<br>& 31, | Contactors/Switches/Fuses etc. | IEC:60947, IS: 13947 | Harmonics & EM compatibility | IEEE:519/IEC: 61000 | VFD | IEC:60034/ IEC: 61800 |
| HT breaker                                                                                                                                                | IEC:60056                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| DC reactor                                                                                                                                                | IEC 60289                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Transformers                                                                                                                                              | IS:2026, IEC: 60076<br>IEC 61378                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Bushing                                                                                                                                                   | IS: 2099, IEC 60137                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems                                                                                                           | IEC 61800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Semiconductor converters-General requirements                                                                                                             | IEC 60146                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| IEEE Recommended practices and requirements for harmonic control in electrical power systems                                                              | IEEE 519                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)                                                                                                    | IEC 60529                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Electrostatic Immunity test                                                                                                                               | IEC1000-4-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Fast transient Immunity test                                                                                                                              | IEC1000-4-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Surge Immunity test                                                                                                                                       | IEC1000-4-5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| High-voltage switchgear and controlgear, Pt.102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches                                                  | IEC 62271-102                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| High-voltage switchgear and controlgear; Pt.200: AC metal-enclosed switchgear and controlgear for rated voltages above 1 kV and up to and including 52 kV | IS/IEC: 62271-200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| AC electricity meters                                                                                                                                     | IS: 722                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Metal oxide surge arrester without gap for AC system                                                                                                      | IEC: 60099-4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Terminal blocks for copper conductors                                                                                                                     | IEC: 60947-7-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Dry transformer                                                                                                                                           | IS: 11171                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Motor                                                                                                                                                     | IEC 60034-18-41 & 42,<br>IEC60034 / NEMA 30<br>& 31,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Contactors/Switches/Fuses etc.                                                                                                                            | IEC:60947, IS: 13947                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| Harmonics & EM compatibility                                                                                                                              | IEEE:519/IEC: 61000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |
| VFD                                                                                                                                                       | IEC:60034/ IEC: 61800                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |           |            |           |              |                                  |         |                     |                                                 |           |                                               |           |                                                                                              |          |                                                        |           |                             |             |                              |             |                     |             |                                                                                                          |               |                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                       |         |                                                      |              |                                       |                |                 |           |       |                                                      |                                |                      |                              |                     |     |                       |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 45 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | <p>the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision amendments and revision in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3.00.00    | <b>OPERATING CONDITIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3.01.00    | For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and also relative humidity of 95% at 40 deg. Celsius shall be considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3.02.00    | All equipment shall be suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of +3% & -5%, and 10% combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3.03.00    | <p>The auxiliary AC voltage supply arrangement shall have 11/6.6/3.3kV and 415V systems (as applicable). It shall be designed to limit voltage variations as given below under worst operating condition:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>11kV/ 3.3 kV/ 6.6 KV : +/- 6%</li><li>415V : +/- 10%</li></ol> <p>Note: The Voltage level mentioned above is the Nominal Voltage available at the Input of the VFD System from the MCC/ Switchgear/transformer, based on the system requirement/Availability.</p> <p>The voltage level for the VFD output to be fed to motor shall be as follows:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>Upto 400 KW : 415V/690V, Low Voltage, Three Phase AC</li><li>Above 400kW and upto 700 KW : 690V, Low Voltage, Three Phase AC</li><li>Above 700KW : Medium Voltage</li></ol> <p>From here onwards in the specifications all the VFD Systems consisting of either 415 V or 690 V may be termed as LV VFD while the higher rated VFD System shall be termed as MV VFD. If nothing is mentioned than the Clause is applicable for both the LV and the MV VFD until deliberated otherwise.</p> |
| 4.00.00    | <b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|            | <p>Type of drive 3-Phase Diode / Thyristor / Multi Stage IGBT / IGCT / SGCT/ IEGT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5.00.00    | <p>Type of Cooling of VFD Naturally air cooled/forced air cooled/Liquid cooled</p> <p>Converter Type Full wave diode rectifier/active front end type</p> <p>Inverter Type Thyristor/IGBT/IGCT/SGCT/IEGT</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | <b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5.01.00    | <p><b>Medium Voltage VFD:</b> The Variable frequency drive (VFD) system shall be of a modern proven design for similar applications in power plants/industry. The system</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 46 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | shall be either Current Source Inverter (CSI) or Voltage Source Inverter (VSI) type with minimum eighteen (18) pulse design.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5.02.00    | 415 V/690 V LV VFD: The Variable frequency drive (VFD) system shall be of a modern proven design for similar applications in power plants/industry. The system shall be either Current Source Inverter (CSI) or Voltage Source Inverter (VSI) type with minimum Twelve (12) pulse design. For drives less than 100 KW Six (6) pulse can be offered meeting all other requirements.                                     |
| 5.03.00    | The system shall be fully digital, PLC/Microprocessor based, energy efficient, and shall provide very high reliability, high power factor, low harmonic distortion and low vibration and wear and noise. It shall be easy to install in minimum time and expense and no special tools shall be required for routine maintenance.                                                                                       |
| 5.04.00    | The offered equipment shall be with state of art technology and proven field track record. No prototype equipment shall be offered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 5.05.00    | The VFD manufacturer shall ensure the proper coordination of their VFD with the Driven Motor and the supply system. All the Motors which are to be driven by VFDs will be of Inverter duty type. Also these motors shall comply the requirements stipulated in IEC: 60034-18-41 and IEC: 60034-18-42 as applicable. The VFD operation shall have no inherent detrimental impact on the Motors/ cables & supply system. |
| 6.00.00    | <b>TECHNICAL AND OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6.01.00    | The system shall be designed to deliver the motor input current and torque for the complete speed torque characteristics of the driven equipment, with worst input supply voltage and frequency variation. The system shall be suitable for the load characteristics and the operational duty of the driven equipment.                                                                                                 |
| 6.02.00    | The overload capacity of the controller shall be 150% of the rated current of the motor for one minute for constant torque applications and 110% of rated current for one minute for variable torque applications at rated voltage. If the motor load exceeds the limit, the drive shall automatically reduce the frequency and voltage to the motor to guard against overload.                                        |
| 6.03.00    | The drive system shall be designed to operate in one or more of the following operating modes as to suit characteristics of the driven equipment or specified by the load:<br><br>a. Variable torque changing as a function of speed.<br><br>b. Constant torque over a specific speed range.<br><br>c. Constant power over a specific speed range.<br><br>d. Any other as specified in data-sheet                      |
| 6.04.00    | VFDs shall comply with the latest edition of IEEE 519 & IEC 61000 for both individual as well as total harmonic voltage and current distortion limits. The Voltage and Current limits shall be applicable at the Point of Common Coupling (PCC), which shall be the MCC/ Switchgear/ from which the VFD system is fed.                                                                                                 |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 47 OF 111**

| CLAUSe NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.05.00    | The above compliance shall be verified by the field measurements of harmonics at the PCC with and without VFDs operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6.06.00    | VFD shall be capable of withstanding the thermal and dynamic stresses and the transient mechanical torque, resulting from short circuit. Any damage resulting from such a short circuit or internal fault shall be limited to the component concerned.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6.07.00    | The system shall be suitable to maintain speed variation within range 10-110% or as per the requirement of driven equipment with speed set accuracy of +1% of rated maximum speed and steady state regulation of +0.5% of rated speed as per system requirement.                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6.08.00    | The VFD System shall maintain a power factor of 0.95 (minimum) (for LV VFD system) and 0.9 (minimum) (for MV VFD system) in the entire operating range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6.09.00    | Maximum allowable audible noise from the VFD system will be 85 dB (A) at a distance of one meter under rated loaded with all cooling fan operating conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6.10.00    | All the circuit components shall be suitably protected against over voltages, surges, lightning etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6.11.00    | The panels shall be designed to provide easy access to hardware, to facilitate replacement of cards in case of any failure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.12.00    | All the VFDs for particular application shall be of same design so as to ensure 100 % Interchangeability of components.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6.13.00    | For each programmed warning and fault protection function, the VFD shall display a message in complete English words or Standard English abbreviations. At least 30 time tagged fault messages shall be stored in the drive's fault history.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6.14.00    | The VFD cubicles shall be placed in air conditioned environment. However if VFDs of less than 100 kW are designed to operate in non-air condition environment the same shall also be acceptable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6.15.00    | The 3-Phase Thyristor/IGCT/SGCT/ multistage IGBT/IEGT based VFD system shall have minimum number of components to ensure very high reliability. The input side converter shall have 3-Phase Diode/Thyristor bridge configuration modular type and Inverter shall be of 3-Phase Thyristor/IGCT/SGCT/multi stage IGBT/IEGT type, using Pulse Width Modulation or better technique for generating near sine wave output to motor. |
| 6.16.00    | Fiber optic cable connection shall be provided preferably to ensure high network reliability.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7.00.00    | <b>VFD COMPATIBILITY WITH THE MOTOR</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7.01.00    | MV VFD output current waveform, as measured at the motor, shall be inherently sinusoidal at nominal loads, with a total harmonic current and voltage distortion within acceptable/standard limits. VFD with transformers on output side are not acceptable.                                                                                                                                                                    |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 48 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7.02.00    | The system design shall not have any inherent output harmonic resonance in the operating speed range.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7.03.00    | VFD shall provide stable operation of motor from high-voltage dv/dt stress, regardless of cable length to motor. The vendor shall clearly state the limitations in the motor cable distance in his proposal. However, due to system requirements & constraints if the cable length becomes critical, filters/ chokes etc. shall be provided by the VFD manufacturers as an integral part of the VFD to mitigate the reflected wave effect of harmonics.                   |
| 8.00.00    | <b>BYPASS ARRANGEMENT (OPTIONAL, IF SPECIFIED)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8.01.00    | The VFD System shall have an optional feature to run the motor under bypass arrangement for operation of Motor with VFD bypassed. During starting (under rated conditions) the motor will be switched on in VFD Mode to limit the starting current and after gaining speed, the load would be switched over to bypass mode.                                                                                                                                               |
| 8.02.00    | Comprehensive motor protection scheme for protection and control for operation VFD during bypass mode shall be finalized during detailed engineering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9.00.00    | <b>STANDBY VFD ARRANGEMENT (OPTIONAL, IF SPECIFIED)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9.01.00    | A Common standby arrangement with auto/manual switchover shall be provided in case of failure of any VFD in a group of drives. Complete protection, interlocks & control required shall be provided in the changeover module.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10.00.00   | <b>EFFICIENCY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10.01.00   | Efficiency (Drive only) shall be minimum 98% for both MV VFD and LV VFD. Overall efficiency shall be minimum 96.5% for LV VFD and minimum 94 % for MV VFD at rated load and speed. Overall Efficiency evaluation shall include Input transformer, harmonic filters and power factor correction (if applicable), VFD converters, cooling fans and output filter, as applicable in the system. Auxiliary controls, such as internal VFD control boards, cooling fans/pumps. |
| 10.02.00   | In absence of valid test report, a factory test shall be performed at the VFD manufacturer's facility verifying the efficiencies. Manufactures who are supplying Drive and transformer from different locations, efficiency test will be conducted separately for Drive and transformer.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11.00.00   | <b>COOLING SYSTEM</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 11.01.00   | The VFD shall be designed to operate indoor under temperature range of 0 deg C to 50 deg C and relative humidity of 95 % ( at 40 deg C).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 11.02.00   | VFD manufacturer to primarily offer Air cooled Design. However In case of large ratings, liquid cooled drives may be accepted subject to employer's approval. In case of liquid cooled system, there shall be no necessity of continuous water supply system (Closed Loop System).                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 11.03.00   | In case of Air cooled design, the VFD Cooling system shall be such that it puts minimum heat load inside the room and preferably throw the hot air outside the room with ventilation ducts. The Cooling system shall be designed in such a way that the Air Conditioning & Ventilation Air requirements are kept to minimum. The VFD                                                                                                                                      |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 49 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | Manufacturer shall furnish the data regarding heat load, air flow requirements during the detailed engineering.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11.04.00   | Air cooled VFDs shall be provided with cooling fans mounted integral to the VFD/ enclosure. The VFD shall include air-flow pressure switches and temperature detectors to monitor proper operation of the air cooling system. If the fan fails, the system must generate the alarm/trip for the fan failure.                                                                                      |
| 12.00.00   | <b>TRANSFORMER:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12.01.00   | Type: Outdoor Mineral oil filled ONAN type or Indoor natural air-cooled Dry type, Three phase unit, rectifier/converter duty type transformer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12.02.00   | All other components, technical parameters shall be as per applicable IEC/IS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12.03.00   | Enclosure for Dry Type Transformer (as applicable)<br><br>Enclosure shall be of a tested quality sheet steel of minimum thickness 2 mm & shall also accommodate cable terminations. The housing door shall be interlocked such that it should be possible to open the door only when transformer is off. The enclosure shall be provided with lifting lugs and other hardware for floor mounting. |
| 12.04.00   | Core Shall be High grade non-ageing cold rolled grain oriented silicon steel Laminations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12.05.00   | Winding conductor Shall be electrolytic grade copper. Windings shall be of class F insulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 12.06.00   | Winding temperature Indicator (WTI) Shall be Platinum resistance type temperature detector in each limb.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12.07.00   | Thermistors Shall be embedded in each limb with alarm and trip contacts for remote annunciation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 12.08.00   | Temperature rise: Winding temperature rise shall be as per applicable IEC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 13.00.00   | <b>POWER CONVERTER:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 13.01.00   | The static power converter shall consist of a line side converter for operation as a rectifier and a load side power converter for operation as a fully controller inverter. Power converter shall be fast switching, most efficient and low loss type.                                                                                                                                           |
| 13.02.00   | The converter shall be coordinated with the transformers. The converter shall be able to withstand a three phase short circuit current until interrupted by normal breaker operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 13.03.00   | Adequate short circuit and over voltage protection shall be provided for the converter and inverter system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 13.04.00   | All power converter devices shall include protective devices, snubber networks and dv/dt networks as required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 13.05.00   | The current rating of the converter's semi-conductor components shall not be less than 120% of the nominal current flowing through the elements at full load of the VFD                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 50 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | through the whole speed range. If the parallel connection of semiconductor is applied, the above current rating shall not be less than 140% of the above values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 13.06.00   | All power diodes shall be of silicon type with minimum VBO rating at 2.5 times the rated operating voltage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 13.07.00   | The power converter circuit shall be designed so that motor can be powered at its full nameplate rating continuously without exceeding its rated temperature rise nor reducing its service factor due to harmonic currents generated by the inverter operation. The conversion devices and associated heat sinks shall be assembled such that individual devices can be replaced without requiring the use of any special precautions / tools.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 13.08.00   | The cooling system of the electronic components, if provided, shall be monitored and necessary alarms shall be provided to prevent any consequential damage to the power control devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 14.00.00   | <b>OUTPUT FILTER (AS APPLICABLE):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 14.01.00   | Output/ dv/dt filter shall be provided, if required. It shall be an integral part of the VFD system and included within the VFD enclosure. It shall inherently protect motor from high voltage dv/dt stress.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 15.00.00   | <b>DC LINK CAPACITOR (AS APPLICABLE):</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 15.01.00   | Capacitor shall be of self-healing film or electrolytic type having high life time. The capacitor shall be an integral part of VFD system. DC link Capacitors shall have discharge resistors which shall be capable of reducing the residual charges to zero just after the capacitor is disconnected from the supply source. The capacitor shall be suitable for high ripple currents.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 16.00.00   | <b>AC/DC Reactor (As applicable)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|            | 1) Type: Dry type, air cored, self cooled, indoor type. Suitable for withstanding earth fault continuously.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|            | 2) Insulation: Thermal Class 155(F), temperature rise is limited to thermal class 130 (B).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|            | 3) Noise level shall not exceed value specified in NEMA TR-1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 17.00.00   | <b>VFD PANEL REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 17.01.00   | Enclosure frames and load bearing members shall be fabricated using suitable mild steel structural sections or pressed and shaped cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness 2.0 mm. Frames shall be enclosed in cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Doors and covers shall also be of cold rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary. The gland plate thickness shall be 3.0 mm for hot / cold-rolled sheet steel and 4.0 mm for non-magnetic material. In case dry type transformer is provided inside VFD panels, the enclosure and in its frame thickness shall be same as indicated in this para. |
| 17.02.00   | The cable entry shall be from the bottom of the panel and a removable bolted undrilled gland plate.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 17.03.00   | All Panels shall be of dust-proof and vermin-proof construction and shall be provided with a degree of protection of IP: 3X or better for MV VFD and IP: 4X or better for LV VFD as per IS/IEC 60947                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 51 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17.04.00   | Enclosures must be designed to avoid harmonic and inductive heating effects and to shield any outside equipment from interference, enclosing and shielding the complete to eliminate any radio frequency interference. The construction of the panel shall provide effective protection against electromagnetic emissions. |
| 17.05.00   | Each panel shall be provided with illuminating lamp, space heater with switch fuse and variable setting thermostat.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 17.06.00   | Proper ventilation using air filters and fans/pumps shall be provided in the panels to ensure that maximum temperature inside the cubicle is within permissible limits for reliable and continuous operation of the system.                                                                                                |
| 18.00.00   | <b>PAINTING</b><br>Paint shade shall be as follows<br>a) VFD transformer : RAL 5012 (Blue), legend in black letter<br>reactor enclosure<br>b) Motors : RAL 5012 (Blue)<br>c) VFD Panels : Front and rear panels in Grey (RAL9002). End panel sides in blue (RAL 5012)                                                      |
| 19.00.00   | <b>HT SWITCHGEAR</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 19.01.00   | The technical requirements of HT switchgear shall be as per chapter of HT switchgear in Part-B of Technical specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 20.00.00   | <b>MOTORS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 20.01.00   | VFD shall be used to drive three (3) phase squirrel cage inverter duty induction motor with VPI insulation (Resin poor) suitable for VFD application. These motors shall be provided with insulated bearing on at least one side.                                                                                          |
| 20.02.00   | Motors shall also meet the requirements mentioned in subsection for motors and relevant IS/IEC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 20.03.00   | Motor shall be suitable for operation with a solid state power supply consisting of an adjustable frequency inverter for speed control & shall be suitable for the current waveforms produced by the power supply including the harmonics generated by the drive.                                                          |
| 20.04.00   | Motor insulation shall be designed to accept the applied voltage waveform, within the Vpeak and dv/dt limits as per IEC-61800.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 20.05.00   | Drive manufacturer shall coordinate with the motor manufacturer for proper selection of the motor for the given load application and the output characteristics of the drive.                                                                                                                                              |
| 20.06.00   | Other requirements of motor shall be as stipulated in technical chapter of Motors in Part-B of technical specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 21.00.00   | <b>LT &amp; HT CABLES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 21.01.00   | Contractor's scope shall also include LT and HT cables suitable for VFD system and Motors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 22.00.00   | <b>CONTROL AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 52 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22.01.00   | The VFD to provide an automatic current limiting feature to control motor currents during startup and provide a "soft start" torque profile for the motor load combination. Current and torque limit adjustments shall be provided to limit the maximum VFD output current and the maximum torque produced by the motor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 22.02.00   | It shall be possible to vary the speed of the drive and control it in either Local or Remote mode. Local / Remote selection shall be done from VFD panel unless otherwise specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 22.03.00   | <p>Provision shall be kept for exchange of Information between different VFD control system parameters thru PLC/DDCMIS.</p> <p>Man machine Interface for (MV) VFD shall have one flat TFT monitor with keyboard (password protected) in the VFD room and a color laser printer for system alarm and monitoring located in control room.</p> <p>Parameter Monitoring: -Input and output voltage of Drive<br/>- Input and output current of Drive<br/>- Motor speed<br/>- Input and output power frequency of Drive<br/>- Torque<br/>-Input and Output power of Drive system (covering transformer if applicable)<br/>- Output kWhr of Drive<br/>- Transformer (if applicable) temperature for alarm &amp; trip.<br/>- Ambient temperature<br/>- Run/stop and local/remote status displayed</p> |
| 22.04.00   | Drive shall be equipped with a front mounted operator console panel consisting of a backlit alphanumeric display and a keypad with keys for parameterization and adjusting parameter. Control panel shall be operable with password for changing the protection setting, safety Interlock etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 22.05.00   | Operator console/Main Control Card shall have facility / port to connect external hardware such as Lap-Top etc. Console shall have facility for upload and download of all parameter settings from one drive to another drive for start up and operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 22.06.00   | User-friendly licensed software for operation and fault diagnostic shall be loaded in the drive system panel before commissioning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 23.00.00   | <b>PROTECTION FEATURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 23.01.00   | <p>The system offered shall Incorporate adequate protection features as per IEC 61800-4: 2002 Table-8, properly coordinated for the drive control and for motor Including following:</p> <p>I) Converter transformer: short circuit, over current, earth fault &amp; winding temperature high protection.</p> <p>II) Incoming and outgoing line surge protection.</p> <p>III) Under / over voltage protection</p> <p>IV) Phase loss, phase reversal, overload, negative phase sequence, locked rotor protection.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 53 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | <p>v) Instantaneous Over current &amp; Earth fault protection</p> <p>vi) Converter/inverter module failure indication.</p> <p>vii) Over frequency/speed protection.</p> <p>viii) Ventilation failure indication &amp; alarm.</p> <p>ix) Over temperature of VFD</p> <p>x) Bearing temperature protection.</p> <p>xi) System earth fault protection.</p> <p>xii) Speed reference loss protection.</p>                                                                                               |
| 23.02.00   | Under VFD Bypass Mode (If applicable) all the electrical protections related to the Motor shall remain applicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 24.00.00   | <b>CONTROL FEATURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 24.01.00   | <p>Following controls shall be provided as a part of the Operator Control Panel or through separate switches on the front panel door.</p> <p>i) Start / stop (In local/remote mode)</p> <p>ii) Speed control (Raise / lower)</p> <p>iii) Acknowledge/Accept/ Test Push Button for annunciation</p> <p>iv) Auto / Manual / Test Mode select</p> <p>v) Emergency stop</p> <p>vi) Trip-Remote Breaker</p>                                                                                             |
| 25.00.00   | <b>DIAGNOSTIC FEATURES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 25.01.00   | The VFD shall include a microprocessor/PLC based digital diagnostic system which monitors its own control functions and displays faults and operating conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 25.02.00   | Fault diagnostic shall be built into the system to supervise the operation and failure of the system. The information regarding failure of any of the system including shut down of the system shall be available. It shall be possible to retrieve the record of events prior to tripping of the system or de-energization. Auxiliary supply to the system components or to the electronics (firmware) for the diagnostics / display shall be taken care of by the manufacturer for this purpose. |
| 26.00.00   | <b>SERVICEABILITY / MAINTAINABILITY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 26.01.00   | Power Component Accessibility: All power components in the converter sections shall be designed for rack-out accessibility for ease of maintenance and to minimize repair downtime.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 54 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 26.02.00   | Marking / Labeling: Sleeve type wire marker tags or other acceptable means of permanent identification shall be applied to power and control wiring. Individual labels shall be provided for all major components of the VFD system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 27.00.00   | <b>STORAGE AND PRESERVATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 27.01.00   | The Contractor shall be responsible for the storage and preservation of all the equipments to be supplied under the VFD System, till the time of successful installation and commissioning. The equipment should be suitable for storage for long periods before installation. Contractor should take adequate measures to ensure that no damage happens to the VFD System due to storage and preservation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 28.00.00   | <b>TESTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 28.01.00   | <b>ROUTINE TESTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|            | All acceptance and routine tests as envisaged in QA section shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 28.02.00   | <b>TYPE TESTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 28.02.01   | The Contractor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the equipment to be supplied under this contract. The bidder shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately in the relevant schedule and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the employer's engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 28.02.02   | The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the employer's representative, for which minimum 15 days' notice shall be given by the Contractor. The Contractor shall obtain the employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set-up, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 28.02.03   | In case the Contractor has conducted such specified type test(s) within last ten years as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering the type test reports to the Employer for waiver of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The Employer reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the Contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 28.02.04   | Further the Contractor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED" and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the Contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval. |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 55 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 28.03.00   | <p><b>LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED</b></p> <p>The following type tests shall be conducted under this contract for MV VFD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>I) Overall efficiency determination of VFD system including transformer/ Harmonic filters etc at motor full load</li><li>II) Temperature rise test</li><li>III) Noise level</li><li>IV) Harmonics of No load current.(Input/Output)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 28.04.00   | <p><b>LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED</b></p> <p>The following type test reports shall be submitted for VFD Panels'</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) VFD panels (For LV VFD)<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>I. Rated Current/ Output</li><li>II. Temperature rise test</li><li>III. Noise level test</li><li>IV. Power Loss Determination Test</li><li>v. Power factor measurement.</li><li>vi. Degree of Protection Test</li><li>vii. EMC Test</li><li>viii. The Fast transient SWC tests as per ANSI / IEEE C37.901-2002 / IEC 60255-22-04-2008 / IEC 61800</li></ul></li><li>2) VFD panels (For MV VFD)<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>I. Rated Current/ Output</li><li>II. Current Sharing</li><li>III. Voltage Division</li><li>IV. Power Loss Determination Test</li><li>v. Power factor measurement.</li><li>vi. Degree of Protection Test</li><li>vii. The Fast transient SWC tests as per ANSI / IEEE C37.901-2002 / IEC 60255-22-04-2008 / IEC 61800</li></ul></li><li>3) AC/DC Reactor<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>I. Lightning Impulse test(If applicable)</li><li>II. Heat run test</li><li>III. Short time current test(If applicable)</li><li>IV. Noise level test</li></ul></li><li>4) Transformers (In case of non Integrated type)</li></ul> |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 56 OF 111**

| CLAUSE NO. | VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES                                                                                  |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | <p>I. As per requirements mentioned in subsection for Transformer chapter in technical specifications.</p> |

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATION \_\_\_\_\_

RESTRICTED USE

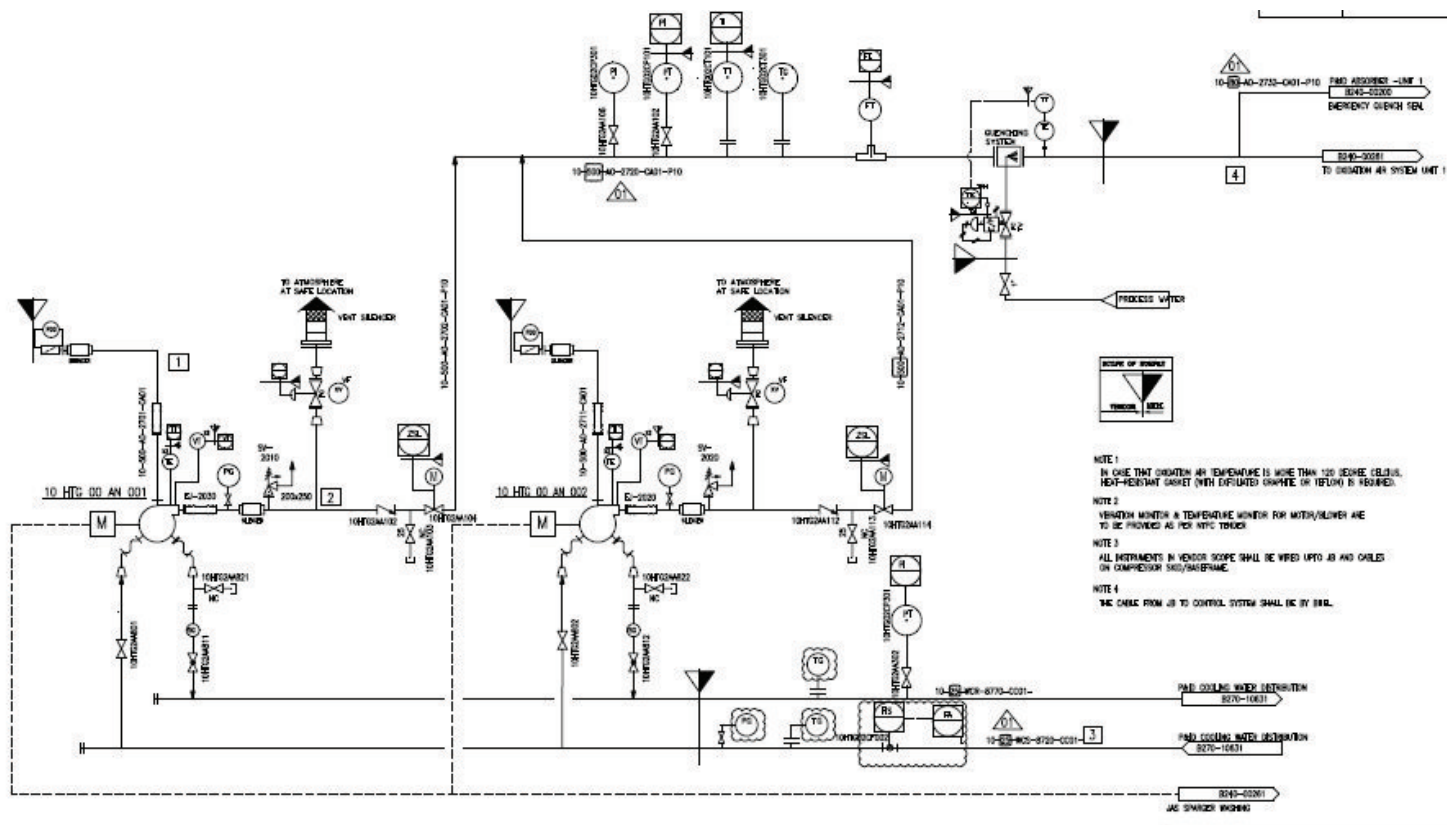




**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545  
Rev.No. 03  
SHT 57 OF 111**

**ANNEXURE-VIII: Reference P&ID drawing indicating the scope between BHEL and the vendor**



SIGNATURE OF BIDDER

-----

NAME

-----

DESIGNATION

-----

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                   |                                                                           |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | <b>SHT 58 OF 111</b> |

**ANNEXURE-IX: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR SEAWORTHY PACKING**  
**(applicable for supplies from outside India)**

Refer to Specification No: PE-TS-888-100-A001 for detailed specification on Seaworthy packing.

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER -----

NAME -----

DESIGNATION -----

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                  |                                                                                  |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br><b>HYDERABAD</b> | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                  | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                                  | <b>SHT 59 OF 111</b> |

### Technical specification for Sea worthy packing

#### **1.0 Purpose**

The purpose of this specification is to describe minimum packing requirements for the different items/equipment for all export Project and also to define marking and shipping requirements during transportation by ship, road and air for all export jobs.

#### **2.0 SCOPE**

For export jobs, sea worthy packing capable of performing all necessary functions like prevention of damage to the contents, sufficient to support frequent handling and lengthy period of outdoor storage in adverse weather conditions are required. Workmanship and materials used shall be of high standard meeting the technical requirements and in accordance with best commercial export packing practices. Vendor shall be responsible for sea worthy export packing, however it shall meet the minimum requirements specified herein. Equivalent or better packing methods may be deployed subject to approval of the BHEL/Purchaser. Vendor shall submit the packing procedure for its equivalent for purchaser's approval during detailed engineering.

The scope this specification is to define VENDOR's responsibilities in terms of:

- Preservation of the GOODS/items/equipments before packing.
- Packing of the GOODS for road, rail, sea and/or air transportation to desired destination i.e. project site
- Making cases/crates
- Chemical Treatment/Fumigation before packing to prevent fungus, damage due to termite, borer, rats, etc.
- Marking of cases/crates.
- Other Services required.

#### **3.0 Application**

This specification is applicable to all the goods to be transported to project site and requires to be in transit for longer duration. *However, for "Misc cable erection items", "Fire sealing system" & "Exothermic welding material", the packing requirements shall be as per the procurement specification.*

#### **4.0 Definitions**

- "BHEL" : Main EPC vendor
- "OWNER" : Customer for a particular export project.
- "VENDOR" : Company(ies)/VENDOR(s) to whom the BHEL has placed Purchase Order for GOODS/ items/system/package.
- "GOODS": means all or part of the articles, material, equipment supplies including technical documentation, as described in the Purchase Order, to be supplied by VENDOR.
- "PACKER": Packaging Company to whom VENDOR intends to sub-contract the packing in case they do not have own packing capability/facilities .
- "FREIGHT FORWARDER" : Means the Company responsible for performing freight forwarding activities.

#### **5. General Information**

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 60 OF 111**

The following requirements are intended as minimum requirements, and compliance to these requirements in no way absolves or relieves VENDOR of any responsibility or obligation outlined in the Purchase Order. In all circumstances, the packing will be designed and constructed in order to support GOODS during transportation as well as to prevent the Goods from damage due to impact, extreme climatic conditions, sun and rain. It must be ensured that the delivery of the GOODS to the jobsite by sea, road or air, in good condition.

GOODS shall be export packed in compliance with the best-established practices for international projects, in accordance with the following instructions. In the event of any conflict between these specified requirement and the established practices, specification requirement shall govern.

Due to climatic conditions and the complex transport operation(s), it is essential that protection and packing is of the highest standard. Packing means to efficiently protect the GOODS during the total transport operation; from the moment they leave the factory until they are delivered to the jobsite, including handling operations (loading/unloading) and storage.

When VENDOR do not have packing capabilities/facilities of their own and therefore intends to sub-contract, VENDOR have to inform BHEL/Purchaser of the name and address of proposed PACKER(s) for approval.

**6.0 Criteria for Selection of Packaging**

Packages are to be made according to categories, described in articles 8.1 to 8.5, depending on the type of materials, their fragility and size.

These categories have been established for the protection of equipment and material during multi-mode transports, i.e.: combination of overland and sea transport; containerization, air transportation.

In a general manner, the GOODS have to be packed in such a way that crates, bundles, pallets can be stored into General Purpose containers, wherever possible.

If VENDOR has any doubt about the correct method of protection or packing, he should contact BHEL/Purchaser in order to mutually agree on the adequate type of packing to be used.

Materials can be classified in following categories

- Hazardous Material
- Non-Hazardous Material
- 

Further to above categorisation, non-hazardous materials can be sub- categorised for selection of packing.

**6.1 Hazardous Materials**

Though handling of hazardous material may is not applicable in the scope of this specification. All hazardous material must be packed in adherence to the detailed requirement relating to packing, marking and labelling set out in the most recent report of the Board's Standard Advisory Committee on the Carriage of Dangerous Goods in Ships for sea freight, and the Restricted Articles Regulations, laid down by the International Air Transport Association for airfreight.

**6.2 Non-Hazardous GOODS**

The scope of this specification is to provide necessary guidelines for packing for power plant equipment, components, Pipings & Valves, Fittings, other structural items, electrical items, spare parts and erection materials. The procedure is defined in subsequent paragraphs in details in clause no. 8.0.

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                  |                                                                           |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>SHT 61 OF 111</b> |

## 7.0 Marking Instructions & Despatch details, Storage Code

### 7.1 Marking Instructions & despatch details

Packages and crates will be marked with indelible black paint, resistant to seawater. Marking must be perfectly legible.

The shipping marks, which will be as per fig-13, shall be stencilled on two sides and one end in clear characters at least 5 centimetres high (where crate size permits, otherwise use optimum size for each package dimension).

When the GOODS are to be shipped in containers then marking may be stencilled on one end only. However, packages must be stowed in a manner that shows these marks.

Crates containing fragile articles must be packed with special precaution against risk of breakage and must be stencilled on all sides "FRAGILE - HANDLE WITH CARE". Where crates are not to be overturned, VENDOR must show on the crates, clear and readily visible identification as per fig-12, to ensure they are kept in the correct position.

Packages/equipment of 2,000 kg or more must be marked with slinging points on all sides, in addition to the centre of gravity marks.

Number packages consecutively i.e. 1 of 10, 2 of 10, etc. Do not duplicate package numbers. VENDOR is responsible for any loss or damage caused by incorrect marking.

All cases/crates shall also be marked with the appropriate international standard graphic symbols for handling as shown in Fig 12.

As a minimum, all cases/crates are to be marked clearly on all four sides with:

- "HANDLE WITH CARE"
- "RIGHT SIDE UP"
- "KEEP DRY"

In the case of packages with a single gross weight totalling 2,000 kg and/or a height of more than 1m, the centre of gravity shall be clearly marked with the symbol on two adjoining sides. For all items of equipment with an eccentric centre of gravity this symbol shall be marked at the bottom, side and top of the package.

The slinging and lashing points shall be marked with a chain symbol.

When packing in cases/crates, these packages shall also have metal corners at the slinging points. (Fig-11)

External front and rear sides of the boxes to be planed for writing instructions.

Dispatch details such as consigner/consignee address, contract and case details, country of origin, port of delivery, stacking instructions shall be written on one side of the boxes. An anodized aluminum plate as per details and specifications given in fig-13 shall be provided on one side of the boxes.

One copy of packing slip wrapped in polyethylene bag covered with aluminum packing slip holder to be nailed on the external surface of the box. One more copy of the packing slip wrapped in polyethylene bag is to be kept inside the box at the pertinent place.

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                           |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | TC-5-2545     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | Rev.No. 03    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | SHT 62 OF 111 |

## 7.2 Storage Code

The type of storage required is required to be specified, it will be shown on each packaging in RED colour.

- X Crates or packages to be stored outdoor without covers
- XX Crates or packages to be stored under tarpaulin
- XXX Crates or packages to be stored in covered or enclosed premises
- XXXX Crates or packages which must be stored in air-conditioned premises

## 8.0 GUIDELINES FOR PACKING GOODS

8.1 In the subsequent paragraphs details of different types of packings for different types of GOODS are defined. Vendor shall make packing details/procedure based on the guidelines and submit for approval.

### 8.1.1 Packing for Pipe, Fittings, Flanges and Valves, Structural Steel

Particular attention should be brought to pipe, fittings, flanges, valves and structural steel. Packing categories for piping and fittings will differ according to the diameter and wall thickness of these products. VENDOR shall comply with the following established practice.

#### IMPORTANT NOTE:

*Depending on the project schedule and availability of ocean vessels, the piping and structural steel may be shipped in containers. In this event, VENDOR has to arrange the packages in such a way it allows the stuffing into Open Top in gauge containers.*

### 8.1.2 Pipe

Where practicable, pipe lengths shall be limited to 11.8 meters.

All pipes 2" included and below shall be packed in crates. All pipes to be capped and ends sealed with waterproof tape.

Pipes over 2" up to 6", shall be bundled and banded in bundles of uniform length. Bundling is carried out with U-IRON or traversal planks, joined with threaded connecting rods with locknuts. Quantities and strapping positions depend on the lengths, with a 120 cm spacing to prevent distortion. Bundle weight shall not exceed 2,000 kg. All pipes are to be capped and ends sealed with waterproof tape (tape is not necessary if end caps are of the pre-shrunk or self-sealing type).

Pipes larger than 6" shall be shipped as single lengths with the ends capped. End caps are to be of the recessed type to enable the use of soft faced hooks, but still completely sealing the end and also protecting the weld.

All stainless steel piping must be packed separately in wooden crates. Any banding of bundles is to be with the same material.

### 8.1.3 Pipe Fittings, Flanges and Valves

All pipe fittings, flanges and valves up to 6", are to be packed in cases/crates. For items over 6", these may be fixed securely to a pallet base and enclosed in a crate, for protection. Where valves have actuators attached, rigidity must be ensured for the valve and actuator. The vulnerable parts of the actuator are to be completely protected within a wooden crate.

All stainless steel fittings, flanges and valves of all sizes, must be packed separately in wooden crates. Any strapping is to be with the same material.

### 8.1.4 Structural Steel

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 63 OF 111**

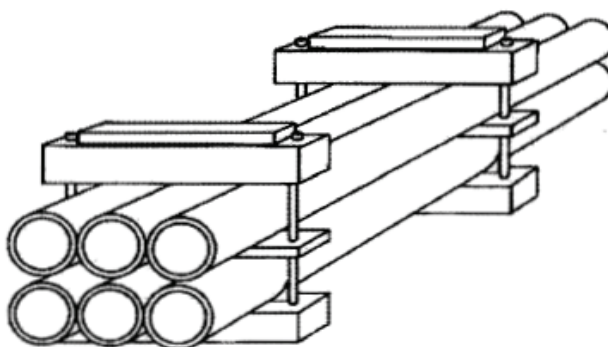
Structural Steel, reinforcing rods, bars, etc., should be packed in bundles of uniform length. Refer to articles 8.1.2, for strapping requirements. Bundle weight not normally to exceed 2,000 kg. Fabricated structures and structural steelwork, etc, should be bundled and packed using wooden beams and long bolting to secure the load.

**8.2 Bundling – Packing Category I**

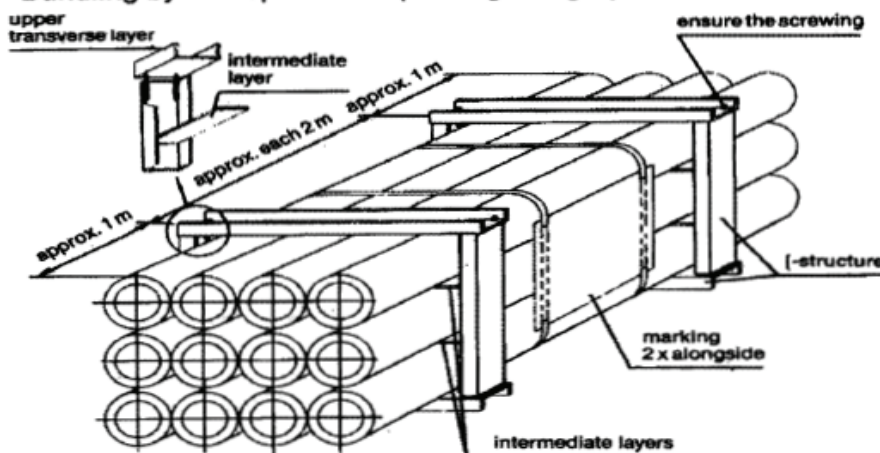
**8.2.1 Type of Equipment**

Equipment which is not subject to damage by corrosion or mechanical effect, i.e. pipes, piping, structural steel.

**Packing category I**



**Bundling by U-shaped iron – packing category I A**



**8.2.2 Type of Construction**

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
HYDERABAD

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 64 OF 111**

- Bundling has to be effected
- By squared timber and threaded rods.
- With an intermediate layer (threaded on tightening bolts) according to the weight of the package.
- Wedge-shaped timbers must be added at the outer points of lower layer.
- Between the bolts a spacer must be nailed.
- The bolts must be secured (e.g. by locking nut).
- If single parts could protrude, an appropriate protection must be installed (flat iron or plates).
- Bundling with steel straps or PVC straps is not accepted.

**8.3 Skids, Square Timber Constructions, Casings – Packing (Category II)**

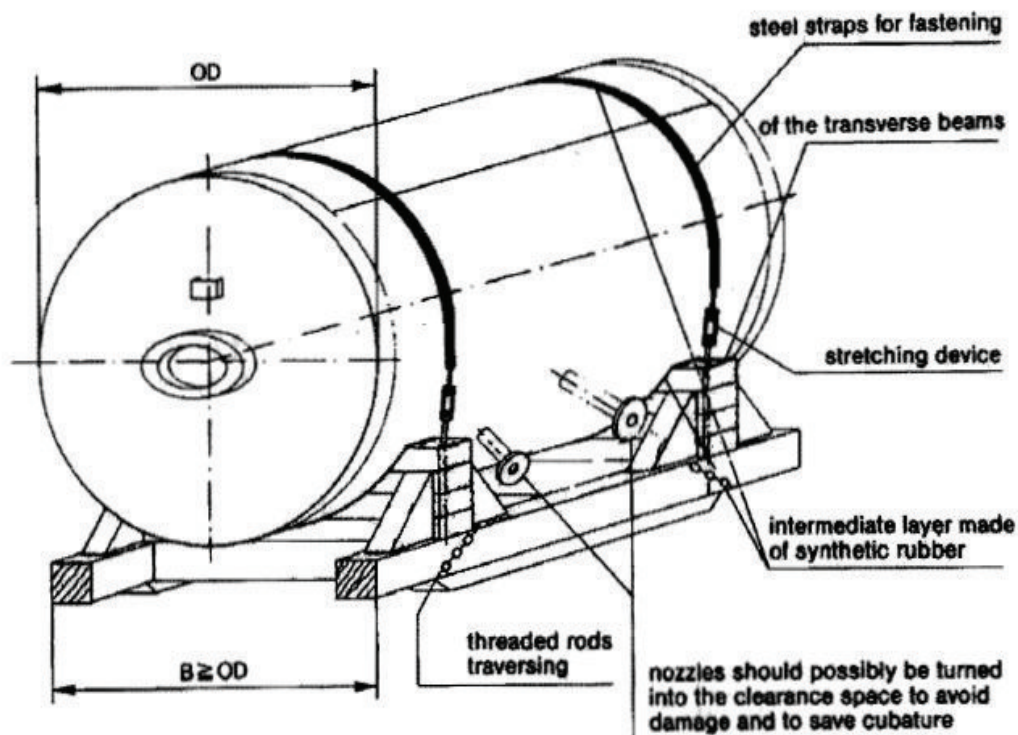
**8.3.1 Type of Equipment**

Voluminous apparatus, tanks and/or heavy pieces those are not vulnerable to mechanical or corrosive effects.

**8.3.2 Type of Construction**

- The construction skid can be made of wood or of metal.
- The fastening of the packages on the skid will be made by steel straps (flat iron) which have to be elastically lined, non-slip and securely bolted onto the skids.
- Flange openings have to be closed with gaskets and blind flanges or, if necessary, provided with cover.
- Skid constructions may not be less than the dimensions of the package in length or in width.
- Tanks and apparatus with their own support cradles must be supplied with an anti-slip lining.

**PACKING CATEGORY-II**



RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 65 OF 111**

**8.4 Packing of GOODS in Wooden Crates/Cases/Boxes**

*The construction of wooden crate/cases/boxes shall be as per the details indicated in clause 9.0 & Fig 1 to 11. Details indicated in the sketches for different categories Packing crates/boxes are only for a typical equipment considered for illustration.*

**8.4.1 Packing Category III**

**8.4.1.1 Type of Equipment**

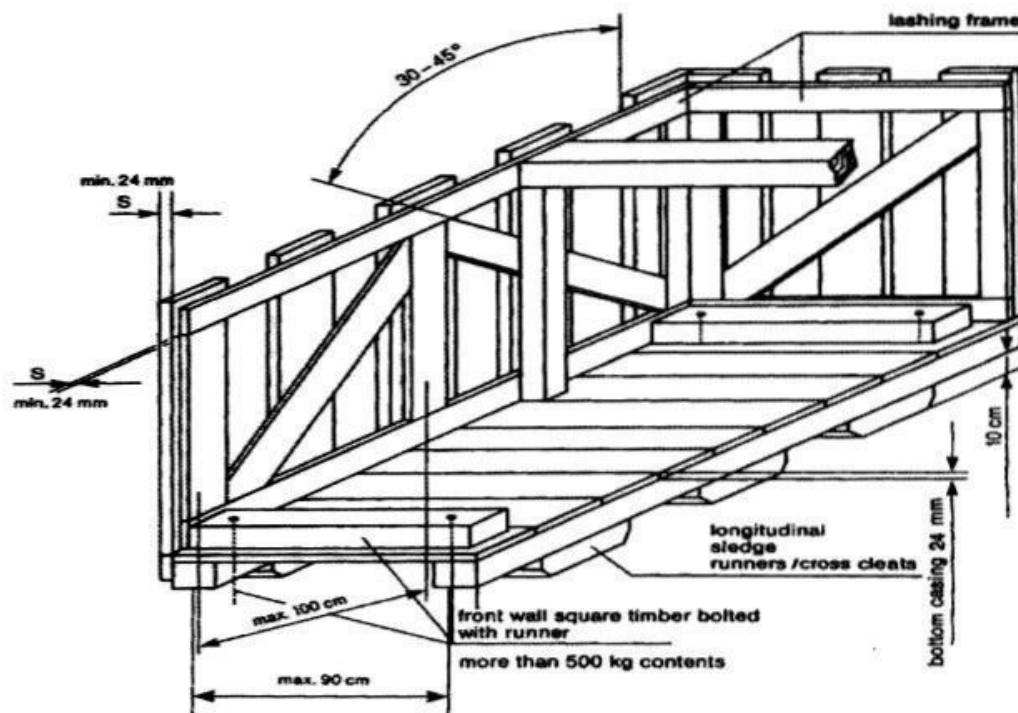
Fabricated equipment, which cannot be transported on cradles; frame-works, prefabricated piping and fittings, mechanical and electrical assemblies. *This type of packing is recommended where many parts of the equipment/component/assembly are not protruding out.*

**8.4.1.2 Type of Construction**

The equipment must be safely fastened to the bottom with bolts, possibly by the runners or to be spread in such a manner that no protruding parts are possible. For parts, sensitive to rainwater and/or debris, a protection has to be made by a foil cap.

If it is possible that single part could protrude through the front/back side wall, they shall be closed completely. The marking of the package shall be done on plywood plates at the prescribed sides.

**Packing Category III**



RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
HYDERABAD

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 66 OF 111**

**8.4.2 Cases with Lining – Packing Category IV**

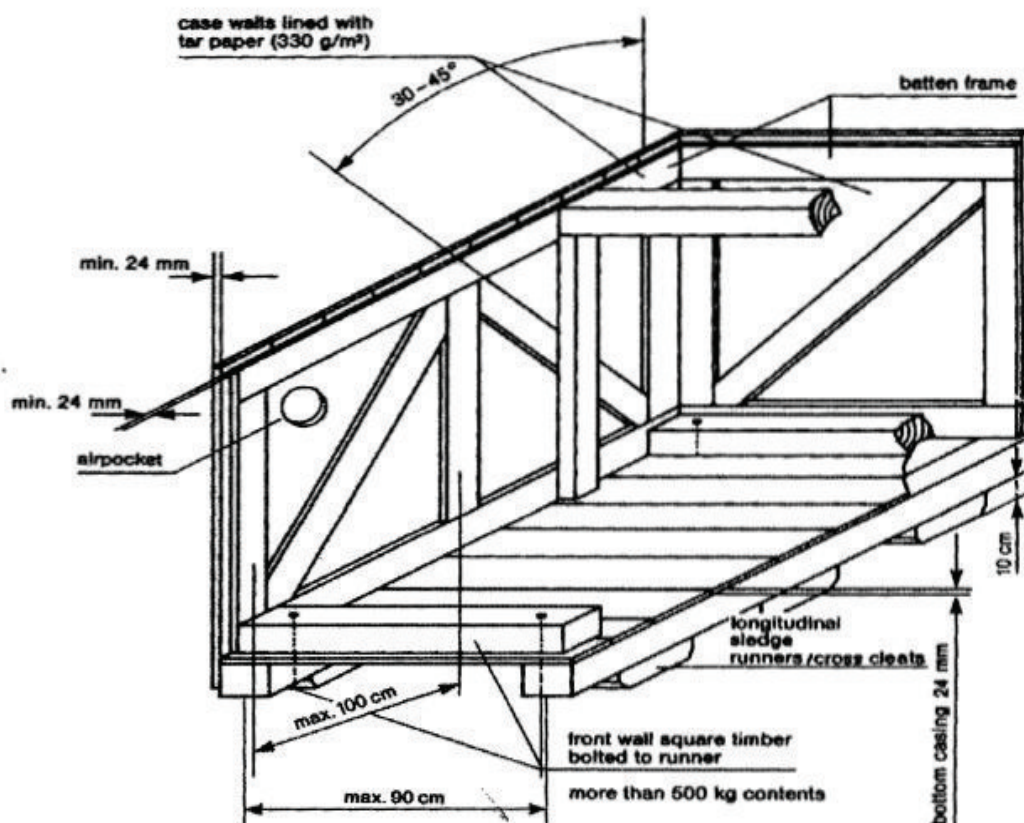
**8.4.2.1 Type of Equipment**

*Recommended for equipment and mechanical parts Equipment sensitive to mechanical damage or parts and components that are particularly at risk of theft or loss; pumps, elbows, flanges, fittings, tools, erection materials, etc.*

**8.4.2.2 Type of Construction**

The same type of construction as article 8.4.1.2, but with all sides completely boarded without space between the boards. Sides to be provided with waterproof lining; fabric-reinforced waterproof tar paper or polyethylene-foils resistant to ultraviolet rays can be used. Polyethylene-foil shall be fixed under the lid cover to avoid penetration of water. At weights of more than 500 kg the longitudinal runner must be bolted to the front all square timber. For ventilation inside the case, an opening in the waterproof lining must be placed between the diagonal battens and diagonal joists.

**Packing Category IV**



**8.4.3 Cases with Alternative Surface Materials**

**8.4.3.1 Plywood Box – Packing Category IV A**

RESTRICTED USE

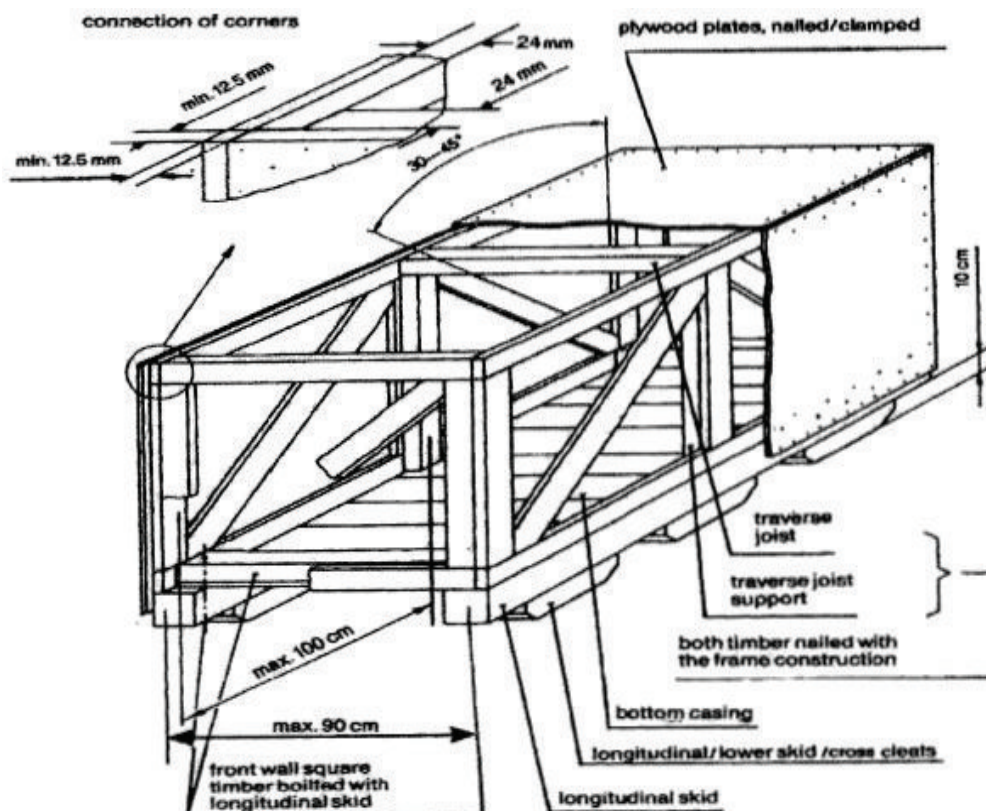






**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 67 OF 111**



Case constructed of 5 layers of watertight, glued plywood with a total thickness of 12.5 mm. The frame must be constructed from minimum 24 mm timber or as per guide lines given above against clause 8.0, Fig 1 to 11 and must be suitable for the weight and nature of the parts to be packed. Planed square timber must be bolted with longitudinal skid and covered with diagonal joists. If applicable, construction of the cover and sides is to include diagonal bracing. Covers consisting of several layers of plywood are to be sealed with durable elastic putty or additional water-resistant sheets to be fixed.

**8.4.4 Case with Barrier Material – Polyethylene Foil – Packing Category V**

**8.4.4.1 Type of Equipment**

Sensitive equipment, simple electrical equipment, insulation materials, fire-resistant materials, with non-corrosion- guarantee for a period up to twelve (12) months.

**8.4.4.2 Type of Construction**

Preservation by welding in polyethylene-foil with addition of desiccants and if necessary, application of non-corrosive contact agents, otherwise, type of construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2.

Additional marking:

- Case with desiccants.

**8.4.5 Case with Barrier Material – Aluminium Compound Foil – Packing Category VI**

**8.4.5.1 Type of Equipment**



**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 68 OF 111**

Electrical equipment such as, switchboards, electric motors, sensitive equipment, with non-corrosion guarantee, for a period up to twelve (12) months.

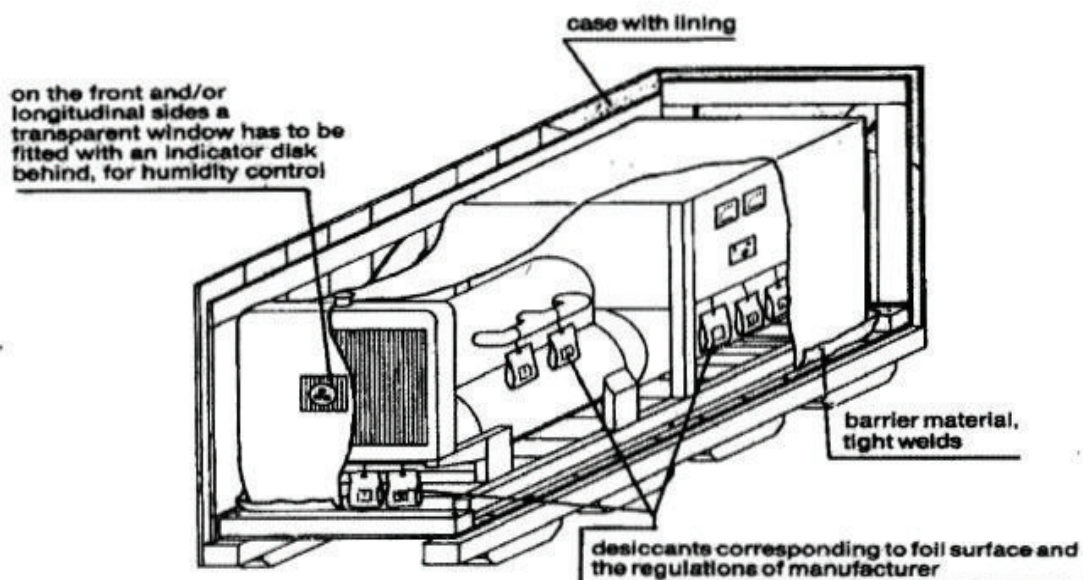
**8.4.5.2 Type of Construction**

Type of construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2. Preservation by sealing an aluminium compound foil, with the addition of desiccants. Humidity indicators, if required and installed in the barrier wrapping, shall allow easy control from the outside.

Additional marking:

- Case with desiccants.

**Packing Category V/VI**



**8.4.6 Double Case – Packing Category VII**

**8.4.6.1 Type of Equipment**

GOODS which are of high sensitivity to shock, impact and vibration, for instance, special electrical equipment like computers, switchboards, laboratory instruments

**8.4.6.2 Type of Construction**

Case construction as indicated in article 8.4.2.2, with additional floating inner packing (case-in-case principle), padding corresponding to weight and sensitiveness. Preservation by sealing in aluminium compound foil with the addition of desiccants. The inner case has to be made of plywood or equivalent material with a thickness of 8-12 mm, depending on the weight of the GOODS to be packed. The inner buckles and/or frame borders have to be dimensioned so that the full stability of the inside case will be reached and no twisting is possible. The inner sides of the inside case will be lined with bituminous kraft paper on all sides (except bottom).

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 69 OF 111**

**8.4.7 Cable Drum – Packing Category VIII**

**8.4.7.1 Type of Equipment**

All type of cables, wires, ropes, hoses.

**8.4.7.2 Type of Construction**

For all type of cables refer clause no. 11.1. For other items (wires, ropes, hoses) new or practically new drums are to be used. Planking of the e drums by use of boards, thickness minimum 20 mm, with additional double steel strapping, nailed, and carefully preserved/protected cable ends prior to packing.

**8.4.8 Hazardous Materials – Packing Category IX**

**8.4.8.1 Type of Equipment**

Hazardous materials according to the law are explosives, compressed gases, liquefied gases dissolved under pressure or deeply refrigerated, flammable liquids, flammable solids: substances liable to spontaneous combustion; substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases, oxidizing substances, organic peroxides, poisonous (toxic) and infectious substances; radioactive materials, corrosives, miscellaneous dangerous goods.

**8.4.8.2 Type of Construction**

Hazardous materials shall always be packed and documented separately from any other material. Selection of packaging materials, execution of packing and marking as well as documentation shall always be in compliance with the applicable laws and regulations. Any certificates required for transportation or for authorities to be supplied before shipment of the GOODS.

**8.4.9 Wooden Floor as a Transport Support – Packing Category X**

**8.4.9.1 Type of Equipment**

Any materials to be stuffed in containers or on flat racks and that are not stowed on standard pallets or otherwise suitably packed

**8.4.9.2 Type of Construction**

- Longitudinal internal square timbers bolted to the front wall runners, longitudinal skid.
- Maximum distance between longitudinal runners 90 cm (middle to middle of the runner).
- Full boarding of the floor.
- Attaching of lifting lugs and/or iron ropes for lifting/pulling the units off the transport equipment.
- If applicable, preservation of the equipment by sealing in polyethylene-foil or aluminium compound foil and the addition of desiccants.

**8.5 Air Transport Packing**

**8.5.1 General**

Certain types of material may have to be shipped by air from their country of origin. This means of transport will be exceptional, and will be used only:

- For GOODS, which are highly sensitive to shock or vibrations, such as computers, electronic instruments, or those of small dimensions and weight.
- For GOODS urgently required at the module yard(s) and/or jobsite.

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                  |                                                                           |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>SHT 70 OF 111</b> |

### 8.5.2 Type of Packing

Depending on the goods to be packed, VENDOR may use one of the following types:

- A triple-corrugated cardboard container made with waterproofed glue and a barrier layer of polyethylene on the outsides to keep out humidity.
- Wooden/cardboard packing cases: the wood being used for the framework and base of the cases, waterproofed triple-corrugated cardboard being used for the sides and top. These cases are of the "Bell" type, and used for material of small or medium dimensions.
- For larger dimensions, plywood cases are acceptable. The timber characteristics, cross-sections and thickness will be systematically determined by the nature of the loads to be packed.

### 8.5.3 Dimensions

In order to optimize the existing transport facilities (passenger or cargo aircraft), the dimensions of:

- Triple-corrugated containers.
  - Wooden/cardboard packing cases.
  - Plywood cases.
- Are to be adapted to pallets used for air transportation.

## 9.0 Detailed specification for Wooden Crates/Boxes/Cases and other packing materials

### 9.1 Technical specification for wood

The wood shall be Fir, Chir, Silver Oak (Gravillea Robusta), chemically treated mango and Pinewood with moisture content not exceeding 50%. The wood shall have flexural and compressive strength, stiffness, shock absorption and nail retention properties. The wood shall be free from common defects such as warp, bone, twist, knot, crakes, splits, end splits, bend, visible sign of infection and any kind of decay caused by insects or fungus, etc. Surface cracks with maximum depth of 3mm are permissible. A continuous crack of any depth all along the length is not allowed.

### 9.2 Chemical Treatment of Wood:

The wood shall be chemically treated to provide protection against deterioration due to fungi and attack by termites, borers, marine organism and any other kind of infection. It shall be treated only after final processing like cutting, planning, joint grooving, etc.

### 9.3 TYPE, DESIGN & DIMENSION OF WOODEN PACKING CASES:

#### 9.3.1 PACKING OF EQUIPMENTS

Various mechanical, electrical and C&I equipment e.g. Pumps, motors, equipment skids, heat exchangers, control panels, switch gears, transformers, etc. shall be wrapped in weather proof packing and then secured in wooden packing cases. The construction of wooden packing cases/crates shall be as per details given below and also given in figure 1 to 11.

#### 9.3.1.1 Bottom Frame

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 71 OF 111**

The construction of bottom frame shall be as per Fig-2. The No. of slides/runners for bottom frames shall be selected depending upon the weight and overall dimensions of the load to be carried. The equipment shall be secured by fixing their base frame/plate with the help of bolt and nuts etc. to bottom frame of the wooden packing cases/crates. The equipment not provided with base frame/plate like cylindrical vessels, etc to be secured to the bottom frame of the wooden cases with "C" clamps fabricated from steel channels/ angle iron.

**9.3.1.2 TOP FRAME**

The construction of top frame shall be as per fig-3.

**9.3.1.3 END PANELS**

The dimension of the end and lateral panels shall be calculated according to overall dimensions of the items to be packed. Diagonal braces shall be used for packing cases having height exceeding 500mm. Details of bracings shall be as per fig 5 to 9.

**9.3.1.4 Sling Plate**

To facilitate lifting of cases, longitudinal under slide boards shall be fixed. To avoid damage to the box while lifting sling plates shall be provided. Refer fig-11.

**9.3.1.5 Angle Iron Cleats**

Angle iron cleats shall be used for strengthening the joints as indicated in fig-10

**9.3.1.6 Other Requirements**

- The thickness of planks for top, bottom, side and end panels shall be at least 25mm. Planks used for this purpose shall be joined with each other by tongue and groove joint. The groove dimension shall be such that tongue fits tightly into groove to make the joint.
- Runners/slides, traverse bars, etc shall be of single length i.e. without any joint. Planks for sheathing, diagonal bracing etc shall also be of single length up to 2400mm, proper jointing is permitted for planks for sheathing and diagonal bracings.
- Each equipment to be individually covered with double polyethylene petticoat. Sheet thickness of polythene sheet shall not be less than 0.175 mm (175 microns). The sealing shall be such so as not to allow moisture inside.
- The inner surface of 4 sides of shooks shall be nailed with bituminized water proof craft paper. Wherever 2 pieces of kraft paper are used, joint shall have an overlap of minimum 20 mm.
- All the inner sides of the box shall be nailed with bitumen coated HESSIAN POLYETHYLENE KRAFT PAPER. For top frame it shall project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides. Wherever 2 pieces of kraft paper are used, joint shall have an overlap of minimum 20 mm.
- For delicate equipment like control panels and switchgears, lighting panels and lighting transformers, suitable cushioning material like rubberised coir (min. 50 mm thick and 100 mm wide) shall be provided on their bottom support and the gap between the panel and casing

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                           |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | <b>SHT 72 OF 111</b> |

shall be filled with rubberized coir with distance between consecutive supports less than 500 mm (ref fig15). For other equipment suitable support from sides of the casing shall be provided.

- Switchgear cubicles, control panels and control desks shall be packed and shipped in separate convenient sections. The components e.g. circuit breakers relays and instruments etc. which are removed from panels for shipping purpose and shall be separately packed and shipped as per packing instructions in clause 10.4.
- Packing case for control panels and switchgear panels shall be finally covered with GI sheet of minimum thickness of 0.4mm.
- Packing cases shall be bound at edges by nailing MS clamps/brackets at sufficient intervals. Further heavier boxes shall be strapped with C clamps (ref fig-4) fabricated from steel channels/angles and lighter boxes shall be strapped with hoop iron strips.
- Silica gel is used for this purpose to protect contents over sufficiently long time from corrosion. Silica gel shall be indicating type confirming to IS-304 (1979) packed in cotton bags placed at different positions inside the packing for absorbing moisture and shall not come into directly contact with equipment/material inside the package. The quantity of silica gel shall be adequate for storage period of one year, however it shall not be less than 4 gm. per ltr. Volume of case subject to minimum 400 gm. Per case.

RESTRICTED USE





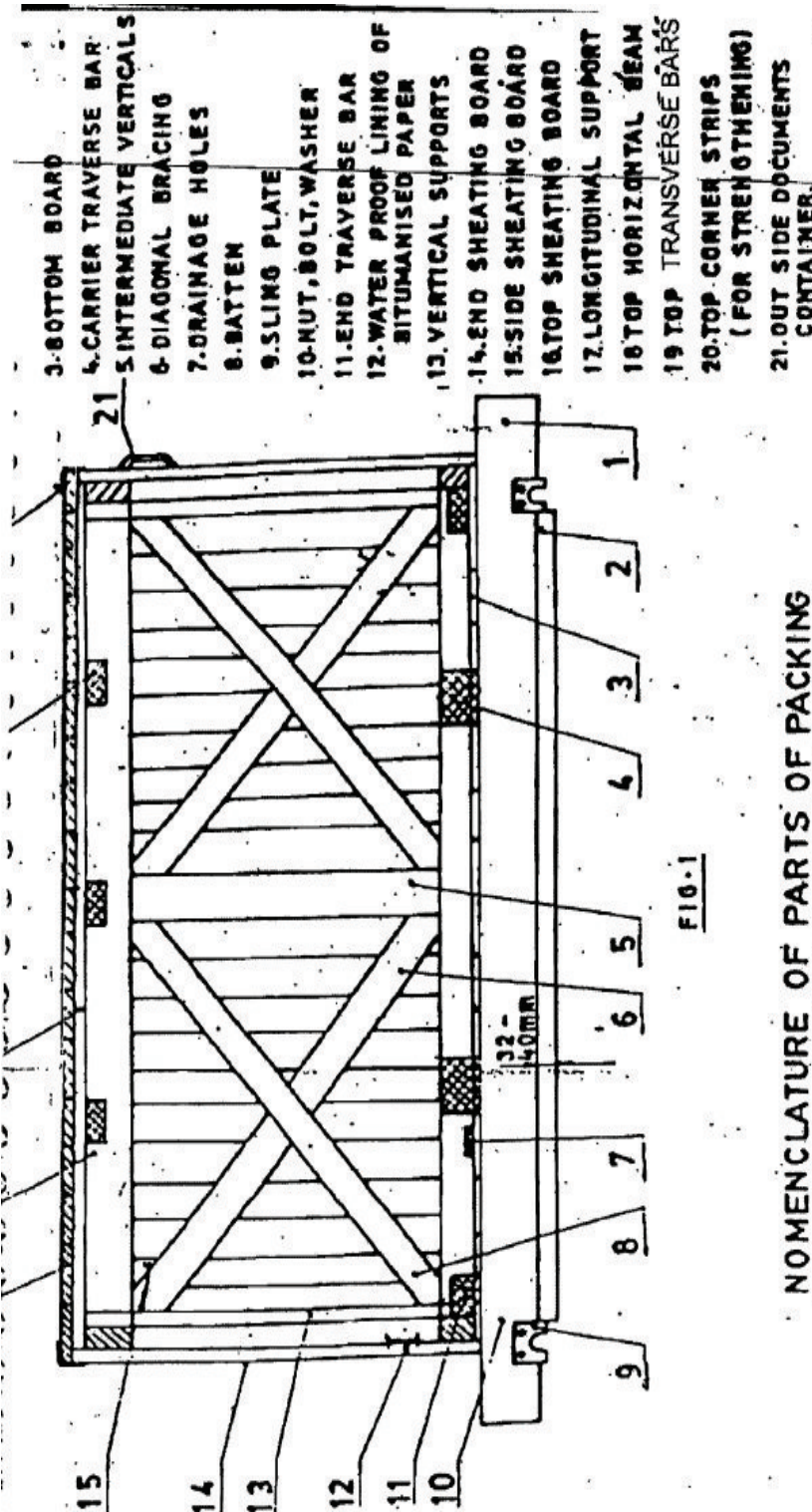


PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD

TC-5-2545

Rev.No. 03

SHT 73 OF 111



EC-009

RESTRICTED USE





PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD

TC-5-2545  
Rev.No. 03  
SHT 74 OF 111

BOTTOM FRAME ARRANGEMENTS

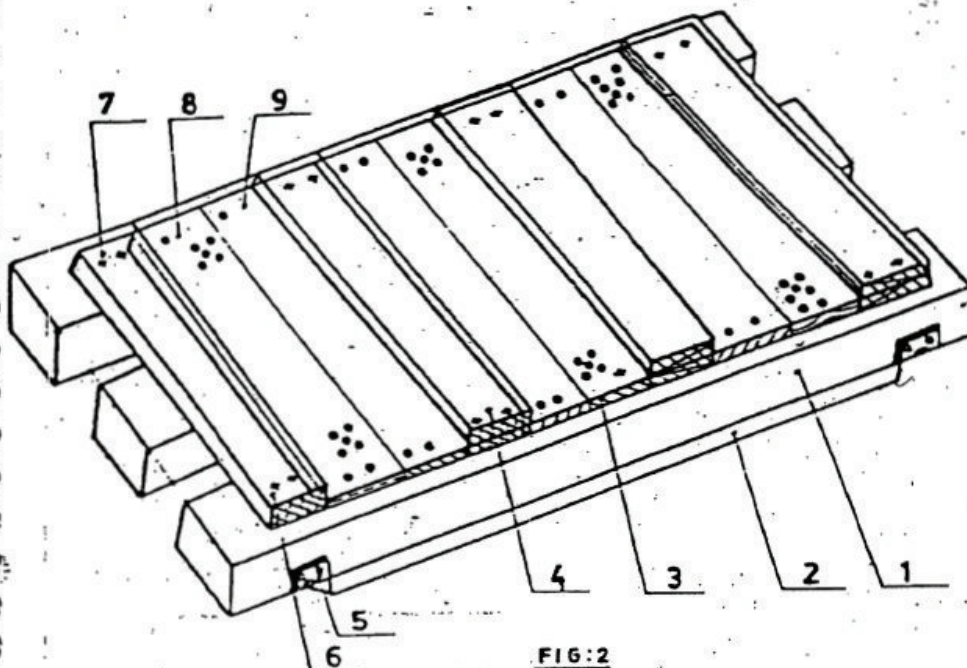


FIG:2

Nos. of slides : Minimum 2 Nos.  
For length more than 1800 mm or  
load more than 1000kg, Nos. of  
slides shall be minimum 3 Nos.  
For dimensions of slides, refer Table I  
Cross section of end traverse bar; 100 x 100 mm  
(minimum)

1. SLIDE
2. UNDER SLIDE BOARD
3. BOTTOM BOARD
4. CARRIER TRAVERSE BAR
5. SLING PLATE
6. TRAVERSE BAR
7. BOLT, NUT & WASHER
8. DRAINAGE HOLES
9. NAILS

027

6

0007

RESTRICTED USE



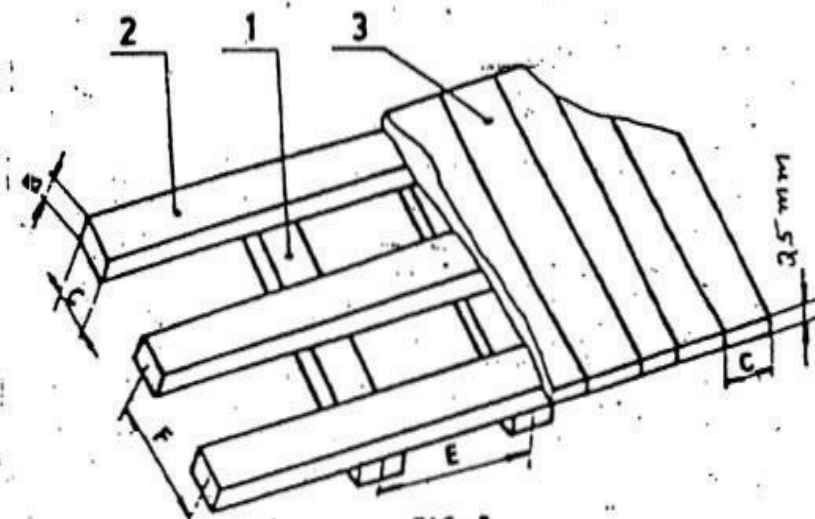




**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 75 OF 111**

**TOP FRAME ARRANGEMENT**

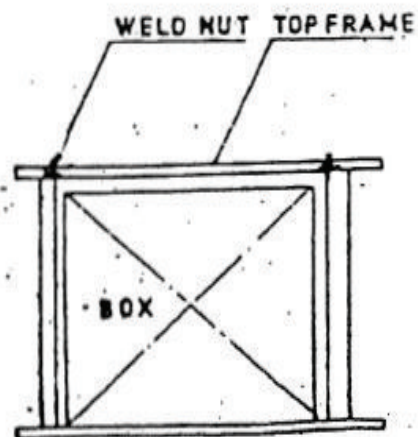
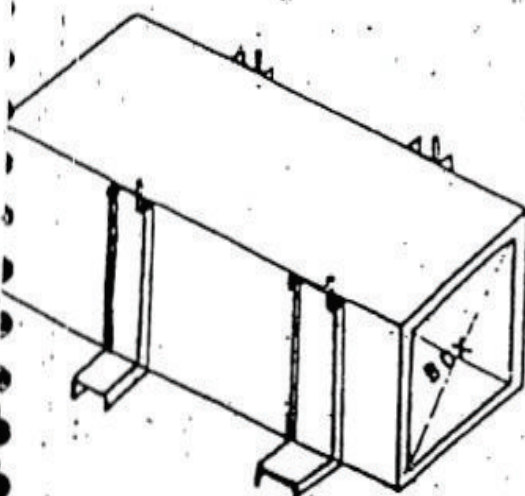


**FIG-3**

F : 700 to 1000 mm  
E : 500 to 900 mm  
30x100 mm.

- 1 - Traverse Bars
- 2 - Horizontal Soans
- 3 - Top Board

**ARRANGEMENT OF C-CLAMPS AROUND CASES**



628

RESTRICTED USE



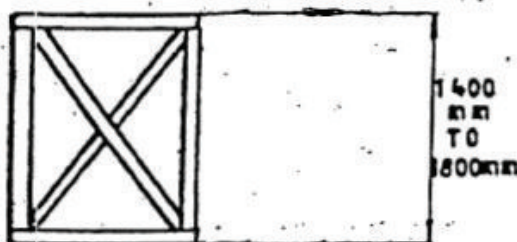




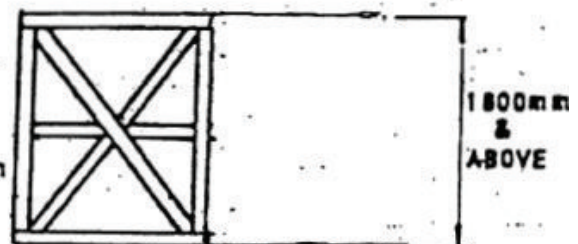
**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 76 OF 111**

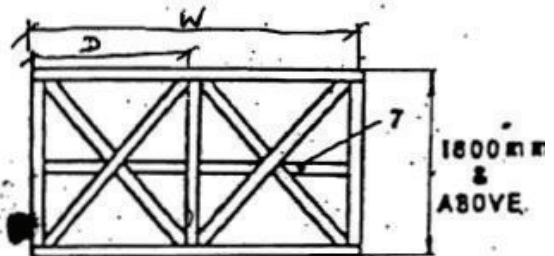
**ARRANGEMENT OF DIAGONAL BRACING AND**  
**HORIZONTAL SUPPORT**



**FIG: 6**

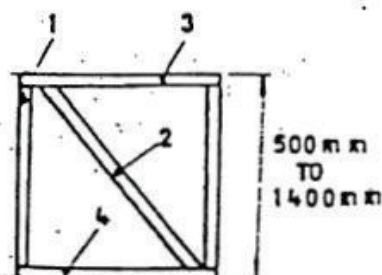


**FIG: 8**



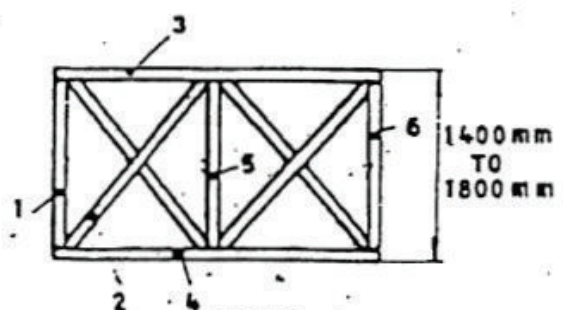
**FIG: 9**

**7- Middle Horizontal Support**



**FIG: 5**

**1- Vertical Support**



**FIG: 7**

**1, 5, 6 - Vertical Support**

**629**

RESTRICTED USE

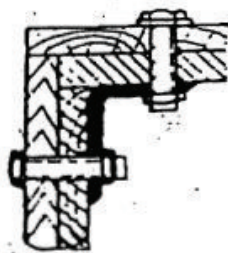
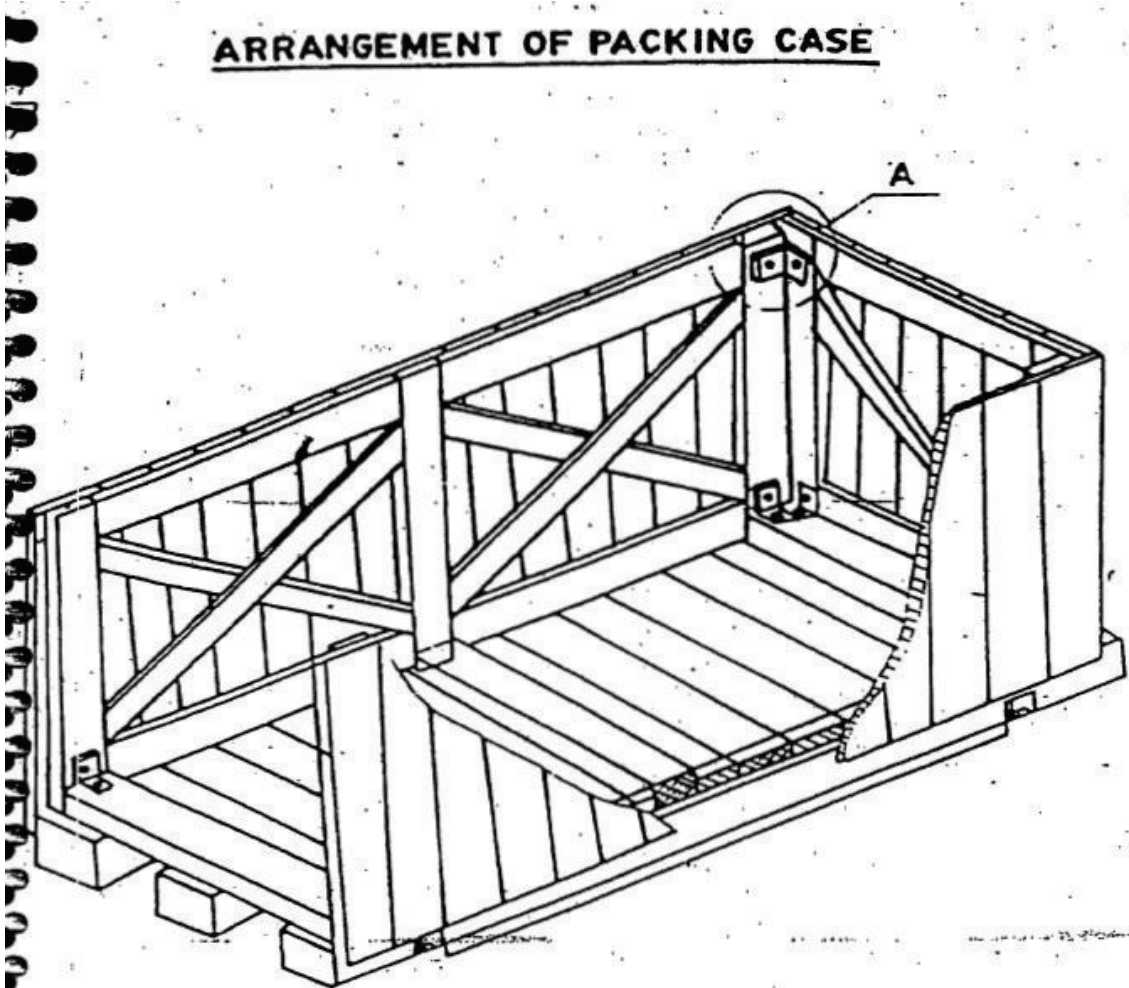




**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

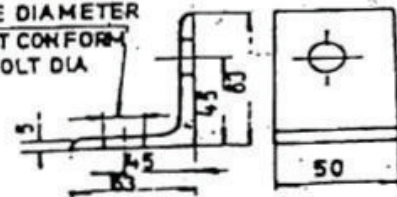
**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 77 OF 111**

**ARRANGEMENT OF PACKING CASE**



**DETAIL-A**

**HOLE DIAMETER  
MUST CONFORM  
TO BOLT DIA**



**FIG:10**

030

RESTRICTED USE

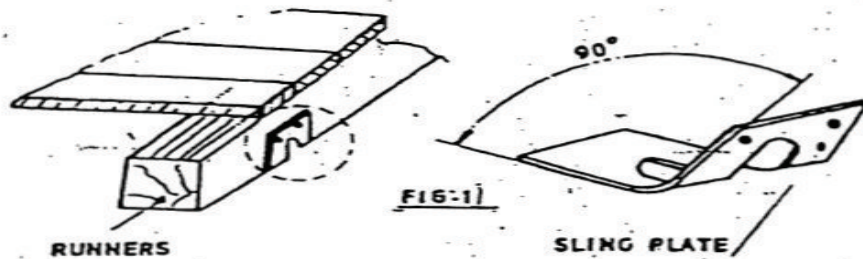




**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 78 OF 111**

**ARRANGEMENT OF SLING & PLATE ON**  
**CASES**



631

RESTRICTED USE







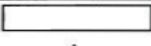
**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 79 OF 111**

**TABLE-1**

| LOADS | LENGTHS OF SLIDES      |     |      |      |                                                                                     |      |      |
|-------|------------------------|-----|------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
|       | 600                    | 800 | 1000 | 1200 | 1300                                                                                | 1500 | 2000 |
|       | Cross section<br>b x c |     |      |      |  |      |      |
|       |                        |     |      |      | b                                                                                   |      |      |
| 500   | 50                     | 50  | 50   | 50   | 75                                                                                  | 75   | 100  |
|       | X                      | X   | X    | X    | X                                                                                   | X    | X    |
|       | 100                    | 100 | 100  | 100  | 100                                                                                 | 100  | 100  |
| 800   | 50                     | 50  | 75   | 75   | 75                                                                                  | 75   | 100  |
|       | X                      | X   | X    | X    | X                                                                                   | X    | X    |
|       | 100                    | 100 | 100  | 100  | 100                                                                                 | 100  | 100  |
| 1000  | 75                     | 75  | 75   | 100  | 100                                                                                 | 100  | 100  |
|       | X                      | X   | X    | X    | X                                                                                   | X    | X    |
|       | 100                    | 100 | 100  | 100  | 100                                                                                 | 110  | 150  |
| 1500  | 75                     | 75  | 100  | 100  | 100                                                                                 | 100  | 100  |
|       | X                      | X   | X    | X    | X                                                                                   | X    | X    |
|       | 100                    | 100 | 100  | 100  | 100                                                                                 | 150  | 150  |
| 2000  | 75                     | 100 | 100  | 100  | 100                                                                                 | 100  | 150  |
|       | X                      | X   | X    | X    | X                                                                                   | X    | X    |
|       | 100                    | 100 | 100  | 150  | 150                                                                                 | 150  | 150  |
| 2500  | 75                     | 100 | 100  | 100  | 100                                                                                 | 150  | 150  |
|       | X                      | X   | X    | X    | X                                                                                   | X    | X    |
|       | 100                    | 100 | 150  | 150  | 150                                                                                 | 150  | 150  |
| 3000  | 100                    | 100 | 150  | 150  | 150                                                                                 | 150  | 150  |
|       | X                      | X   | X    | X    | X                                                                                   | X    | X    |
|       | 100                    | 150 | 150  | 150  | 150                                                                                 | 150  | 150  |

RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 80 OF 111**

**Table-2**

| End and side panels | Width of the panel "W" | Distance between longitudinal support (Dimension "D") |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                     |                        | 600                                                   | 800            | 1000           | 1200           | 1400           | 1600           | 1800           |
|                     |                        | Cross section<br>b x c                                |                |                |                | Item 1 to 7    |                |                |
| Fig- 5 to Fig-9     | 600 to 1200            | 30<br>X<br>100                                        | 30<br>X<br>100 | 30<br>X<br>100 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 |
|                     |                        | 30<br>X<br>130                                        | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 |
|                     | 1201 to 1600           | 30<br>X<br>130                                        | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 |
|                     |                        | 30<br>X<br>130                                        | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 |
|                     | 1601 to 2000           | 30<br>X<br>130                                        | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 |
|                     |                        | 30<br>X<br>130                                        | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 |
|                     | 2001 to 3000           | 30<br>X<br>130                                        | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 40<br>X<br>150 |
|                     |                        | 30<br>X<br>130                                        | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 30<br>X<br>130 | 40<br>X<br>150 |
|                     | 3001 to 4000           | 40<br>X<br>150                                        | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 |
|                     |                        | 40<br>X<br>150                                        | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 | 40<br>X<br>150 |

RESTRICTED USE

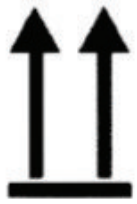




**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 81 OF 111**

**INDICATION MARKS ON CASES/BOXES/CRATES**

| Designation                               | Symbol                                                                              | Explanation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fragile, Handle with care                 |    | The symbol should be applied to easily broken cargoes. Cargoes marked with this symbol should be handled carefully and should never be tipped over or slung.                                                                                                                                                               |
| Use no hooks                              |    | Any other kind of point load should also be avoided with cargoes marked with this symbol. The symbol does not automatically prohibit the use of the plate hooks used for handling bagged cargo.                                                                                                                            |
| Top                                       |   | The package must always be transported, handled and stored in such a way that the arrows always point upwards. Rolling, swinging, severe tipping or tumbling or other such handling must be avoided.                                                                                                                       |
| Keep away from heat (solar radiation)     |  | Compliance with the symbol is best achieved if the cargo is kept under the coolest possible conditions. In any event, it must be kept away from additional sources of heat. It may be appropriate to enquire whether prevailing or anticipated temperatures may be harmful.                                                |
| Protect from heat and radioactive sources |  | Stowage as for the preceding symbol. The cargo must additionally be protected from radioactivity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sling here                                |  | The symbol indicates merely where the cargo should be slung, but not the method of lifting. If the symbols are applied equidistant from the middle or center of gravity, the package will hang level if the slings are of identical length. If this is not the case, the slinging equipment must be shortened on one side. |
| Keep dry                                  |  | Cargo bearing this symbol must be protected from excessive humidity and must accordingly be stored under cover. If particularly large or bulky packages cannot be stored in warehouses or sheds, they must be carefully covered with tarpaulins.                                                                           |

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
HYDERABAD

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 82 OF 111**

|                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Center of gravity              |  | This symbol is intended to provide a clear indication of the position of the center of gravity. To be meaningful, this symbol should only be used where the center of gravity is not central. The meaning is unambiguous if the symbol is applied onto two upright surfaces at right angles to each other.                            |
| No hand truck here             |  | The absence of this symbol on packages amounts to permission to use a hand truck on them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Stacking limitation            |  | The maximum stacking load must be stated as "... kg max.". Since such marking is sensible only on packages with little loading capacity, cargo bearing this symbol should be stowed in the uppermost layer.                                                                                                                           |
| Clamp here                     |  | Stating that the package may be clamped at the indicated point is logically equivalent to a prohibition of clamping anywhere else.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Temperature limitations        |  | According to regulations, the symbol should either be provided with the suffix "...°C" for a specific temperature or, in the case of a temperature range, with an upper ("...°C max.") and lower ("...°C min.") temperature limit. The corresponding temperatures or temperature limits should also be noted on the consignment note. |
| Do not use forklift truck here |  | This symbol should only be applied to the sides where the forklift truck cannot be used. Absence of the symbol on other sides of the package amounts to permission to use forklift trucks on these sides.                                                                                                                             |
| Electrostatic sensitive device |  | Contact with packages bearing this symbol should be avoided at low levels of relative humidity, especially if insulating footwear is being worn or the ground/floor is nonconductive. Low levels of relative humidity must in particular be expected on hot, dry summer days and very cold winter days.                               |

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                           |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | Rev.No. 03       |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | SHT 83 OF 111    |

|                           |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Do not destroy<br>barrier |  | A barrier layer which is (virtually) impermeable to water vapor and contains desiccants for corrosion protection is located beneath the outer packaging. This protection will be ineffective if the barrier layer is damaged. Since the symbol has not yet been approved by the ISO, puncturing of the outer shell must in particular be avoided for any packages bearing the words "Packed with desiccants". |
| Tear off here             |  | This symbol is intended only for the receiver.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**FIG-12**

RESTRICTED USE





PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD

TC-5-2545

Rev.No. 03

SHT 84 OF 111

|                             |                                                            |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| BHEL-PEM-DELHI-INDIA        |                                                            |
| CONSIGNEE                   |                                                            |
| MATERIAL                    |                                                            |
| CUSTOMER REF.               | MO. NO.                                                    |
| DESPATCH<br>ADVICE NOTE NO. | CASE NO.                                                   |
| DIMENSIONS(MM)<br>LXBXH     | NET<br>WT -KGS                                             |
|                             | GROSS<br>WT -KGS                                           |
| SPECIAL<br>INSTRUCTIONS     | HANDLE WITH CARE -- KEEP DRY<br>DO NOT DROP -- DO NOT TILT |

FIG-13: MARKING PLATE

635

RESTRICTED USE

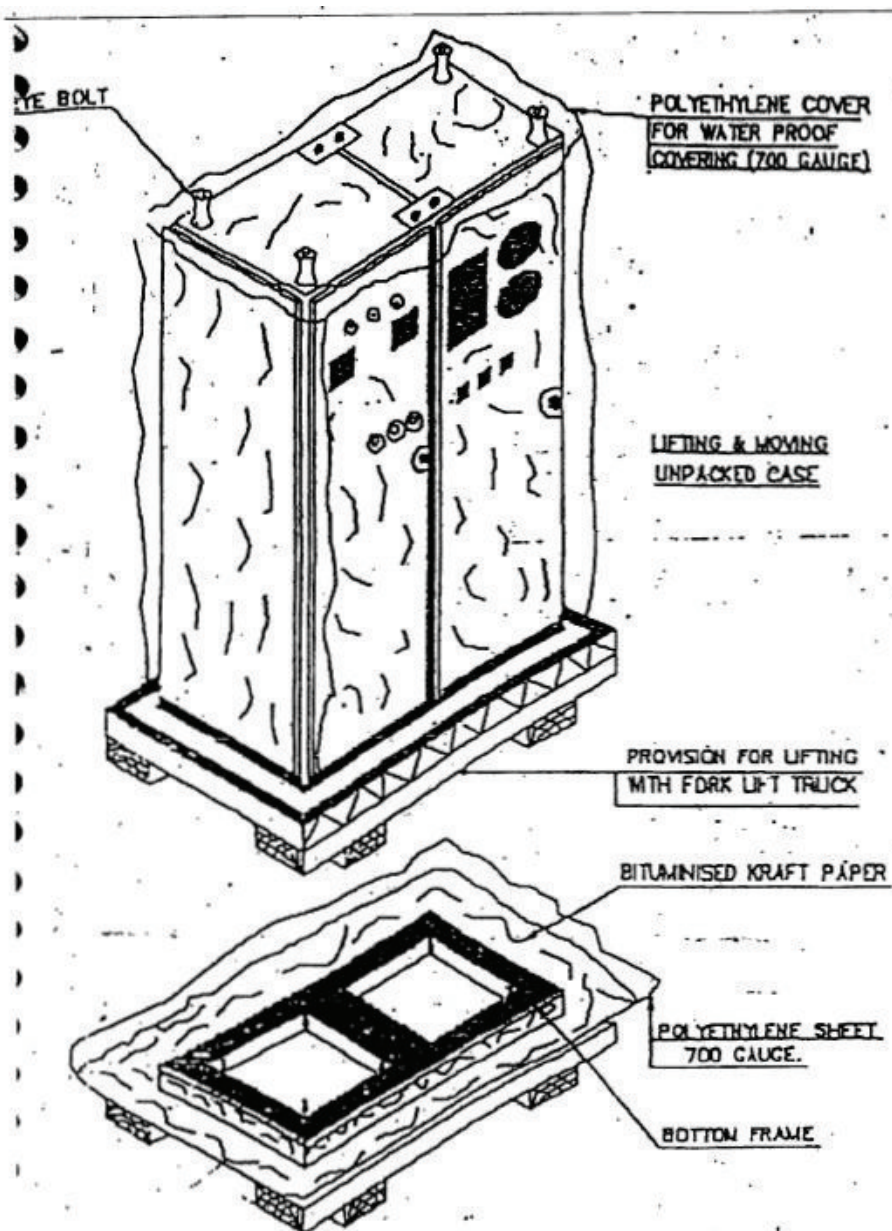






**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
HYDERABAD

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 85 OF 111**



**FIGURE-14**

036

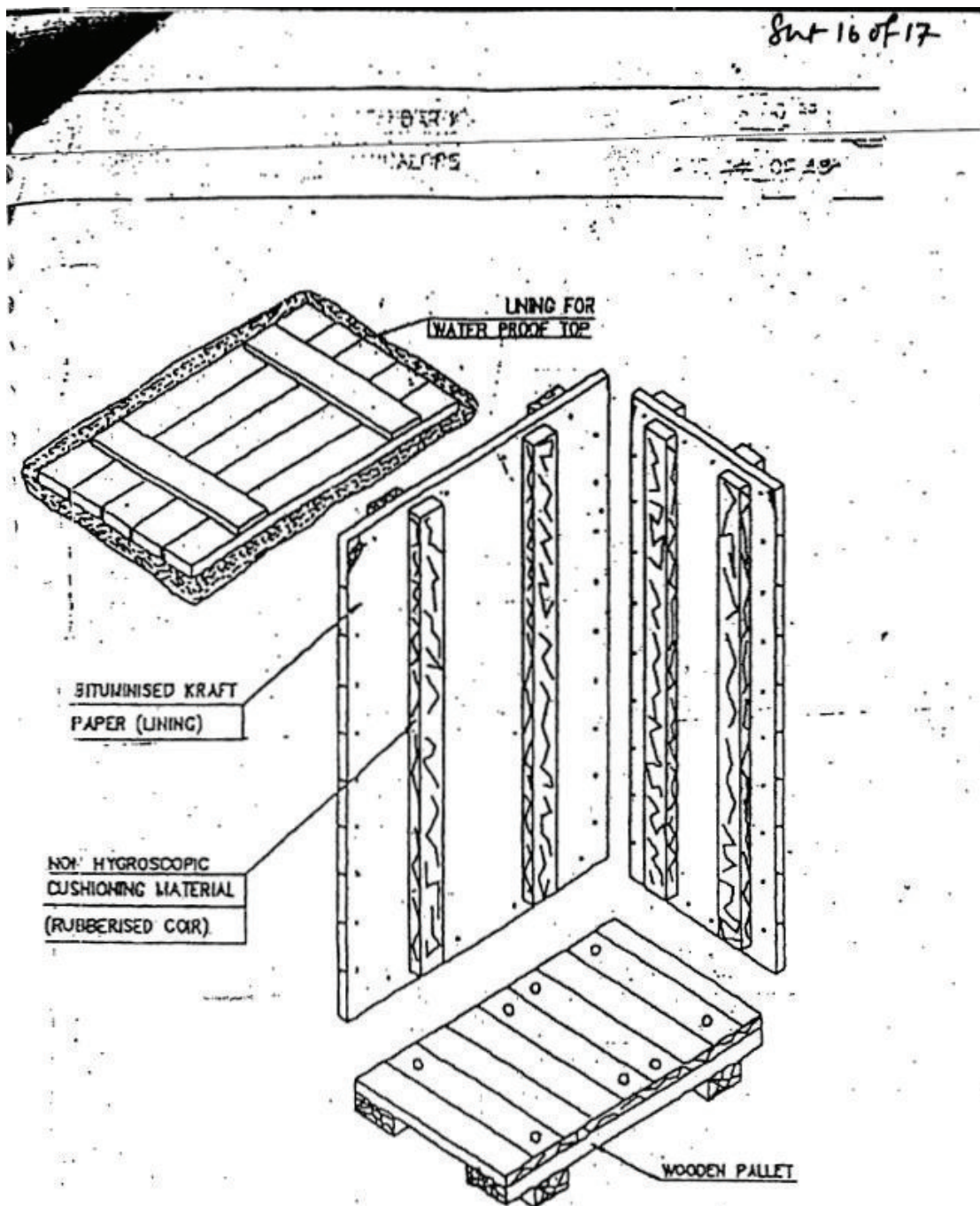
RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
HYDERABAD

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 86 OF 111**



**FIGURE-15**

037

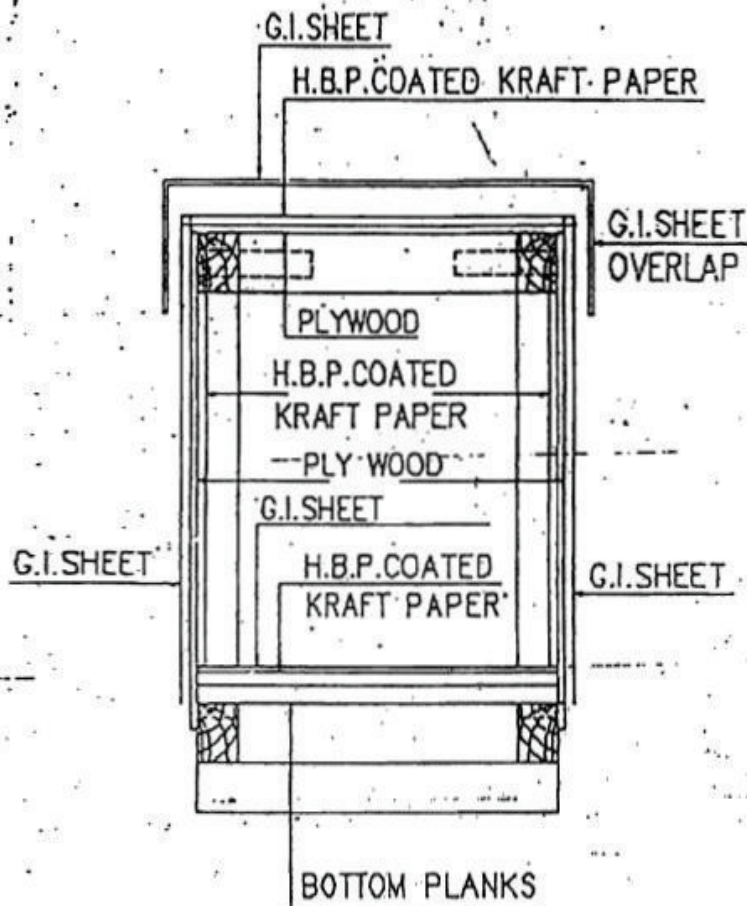
RESTRICTED USE





**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 87 OF 111**



**FIG-16 : CLOSED PACKING CASE WITH G.I.SHEET**  
**SHOWING LAYERS OF PACKING MATERIALS.**

038

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                  |                                                                           |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>SHT 88 OF 111</b> |

## 10.0 TYPICAL PACKING DETAILS/PROCEDURE FOR MECHANICAL ITEMS

### 10.1 INSULATION MATERIAL (MINERAL WOOL MATTRESSES)

This specification covers the requirements of seaworthy packing and marking for bonded mineral (rock) wool mattresses having metallic hexagonal wire netting as facing on one or both sides.

#### 10.1.1 TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION

Mattress shall be packed in Polythene (of 0.2 mm thickness) all around and sealed to prevent moisture absorption during transit and storage. Further it shall be wrapped with Bitumen coated Polythene bonded/lined Hessian and stitched and then packed in 5 ply DFC carton box.

Silica gel is used for this purpose to protect contents over sufficiently long time from corrosion. Silica gel shall be of indicating type conforming to IS:304-1979 packed in cotton bags placed at different positions inside the packing for absorbing moisture and shall not come into direct contact with the material inside the package. The quantity of silica gel shall be enough for storage period of one year. However, it shall not be less than 4 gms per litre volume of case subject to minimum of 400 gms per case.

Each mattress as well as the packages shall be serial numbered. Also, printed sheets indicating the nominal thickness, density and wire netting details (i.e. material and size) shall be placed below the wire netting.

Following details shall be legibly written on the packages. The details shall also be typed on a sheet of paper & kept in a sealed Polythene cover, inside the packages

- Project Name
- Purchase Order No.
- Sl. No. of package
- Size of mattress (Thickness x Length x Width)
- Density
- Wire netting material and size
- Weight of the package

### 10.2 INSULATION MATERIAL (ALUMINIUM COIL)

Heavy Gauge Aluminium Coil Packaging are done by Eye-to-Sky packaging or by Eye to eye packaging as per the proven practice being followed by manufacturer of Aluminium sheets.

#### 10.2.1 Type of construction for Eye to Sky packaging

- Strapping of coil with polyester strap around circumference at one place.
- Putting paper I. D. Edge protector.
- Wrapping the coil with VCI stretch film after putting silica gel bags (4 nos.) Inside the coil.
- Wrapping the coil with HDPE film.
- Covering the coil including its build up & bore with masonite / particle board.
- Putting metallic I. D on coil.
- Putting O.D edge protector (paper) on coil.

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                  |                                                                           |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>SHT 89 OF 111</b> |

- h. Putting circumferential polyester strap (3 nos.) & eye polyester strap ( 4 nos.).
- i. After placing the coil on coil tilter ply wood (10mm thick) of suitable size along with wooden pallet is to be put at the bottom side of the coil.
- j. Coil is to be tilted to eye-to-sky position.
- k. Final strapping with metallic strap to unit coil and skid at 2 places with top cover of plywood.
- l. Fixing the coil with wooden blocks at 4 corners.
- m. Labeling 2 nos.(one metallic & one adhesivetype) For specification, net wt. & gross wt.

#### 10.2.2 Type of construction for Eye to Eye packaging

- a. Strapping of coil with polyester strap around circumference at one place.
  - b. Putting paper I. D. Edge protector.
  - c. Wrapping the coil with VCI stretch film after putting silica gel bags (4 nos.) inside the coil.
  - d. Wrapping the coil with HDPE film.
  - e. Covering the coil including its build up & bore with masonite / particle board.
  - f. Putting metallic I. D on coil.
  - g. Putting O.D edge protector (paper) on coil.
  - h. Putting circumferential polyester strap (3 nos.) & eye polyester strap ( 4 nos.).
  - i. Placing of coil on wooden skid Coil is to be tilted to eye-to-sky position.
  - j. Final strapping of coil and skid at 2 places with steel strap. Fixing the coil with wooden blocks at 4 corners.
- Labeling 2 nos.(one metallic & one adhesive type) For specification net wt. & gross wt.

#### 10.3 Packing Procedure for Online Tube Cleaning System and accessories

This procedure is applicable for the shipment of Onload Tube Cleaning System and accessories by sea.

##### 10.3.1 Packing details:

- The Packing case shall be made of treated rubber wood. The design of the case shall be as per Annexure IIIA & IIIB.
- The Equipments shall be placed on the wooden base of the Packing case and fastened if required to arrest the movement of the same.
- Equipment shall be covered by Polythene sheet and inside wall surfaces of the wooden cases also shall be covered by polythene sheet.
- All Nozzles shall be closed with plywood dummies.
- All electrical components assembled or loose shall be covered with polythene sheets along with silica gel pack.
- Silica gel desiccants shall be kept inside each case in sufficient quantities in order to absorb the moisture.

RESTRICTED USE



|                                                                                   |                                                                           |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | Rev.No. 03       |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | SHT 90 OF 111    |

- Thermocol packing shall be made for glass items like Ball vessel sight glass, Vpiece sight glass & pressure gauge.
- Silica gel desiccants shall be kept inside of each case to absorb the moisture.
- A Packing list covered in a polythene envelope shall be fixed inside and outside of each packing case.
- Shipping marks and consignee address shall be painted on the outer surface of the case.
- All handling instruction required for the case like top, sling, rain, handle with care etc, shall be marked on the case as per the symbol attached.
- Machined surface will be applied with Anti rust oil and covered by polyurethane sheet to protect from external oxidation.
- All valves will be closed with dummies to protect the internals and placed in the wooden case which will covered by polyurethane sheet.

RESTRICTED USE







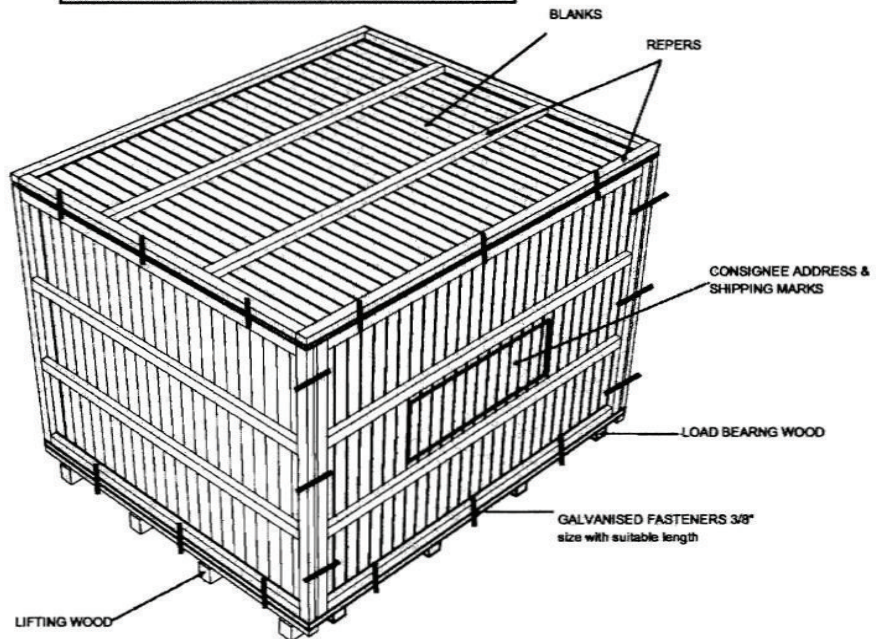
**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 91 OF 111**

MODEL: FASTNERS TYPE (BASE, SIDE & TOP  
ATTACHED WITH BOLT, NUT & WASHER)

This Type of case to be used for  
following items:

1. BALL SEPERATOR
2. BALL COLECTOR SKID



SHEET 05 of 10

RESTRICTED USE





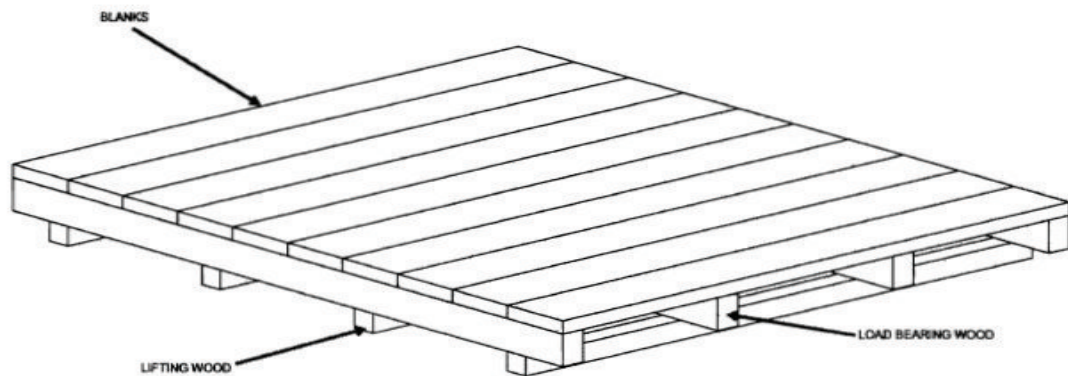
**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 92 OF 111**

**BASE FRAME**



**SHEET 06 of 10**

**RESTRICTED USE**





**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 93 OF 111**

**MODEL: FASTNERS TYPE - WITHOUT TOP**



**SHEET 07 of 10**

**RESTRICTED USE**







**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
**HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 94 OF 111**

MODEL: NAILING TYPE  
(FRAME & INSIDE REEPER NAILED)

- THIS TYPE OF CASE TO BE USED FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:
1. PUMP SKID
  2. CONTROL PANEL
  3. LOOSE ITEMS, TOOLS & TACKLES
  4. DPMS, BRM
  5. SPARES
  6. CLEANING BALLS
  7. CABLES & ACCESSORIES

Shipping marks & Consignee  
Address

BLANKS

LIFTING WOOD

BLANKS

REEPERS

BLANKS

REEPERS

LOAD BEARING WOOD

SHEET 08 of 10

RESTRICTED USE



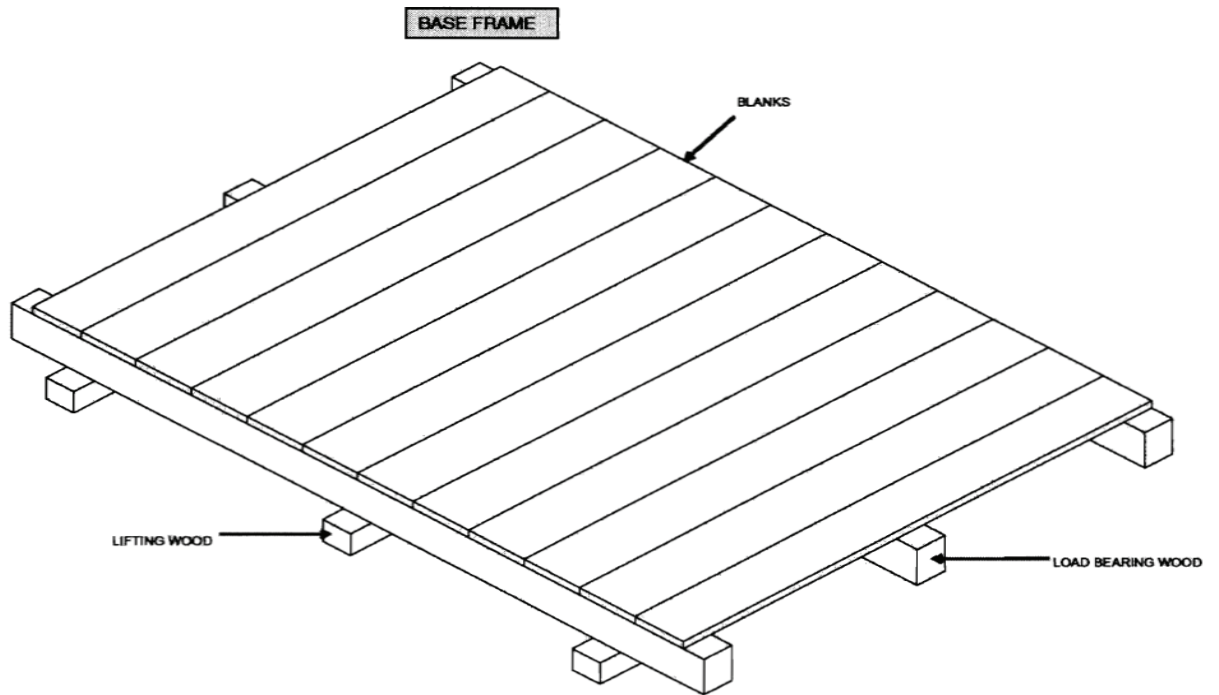


**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 95 OF 111**



**SHEET 09 of 10**

RESTRICTED USE





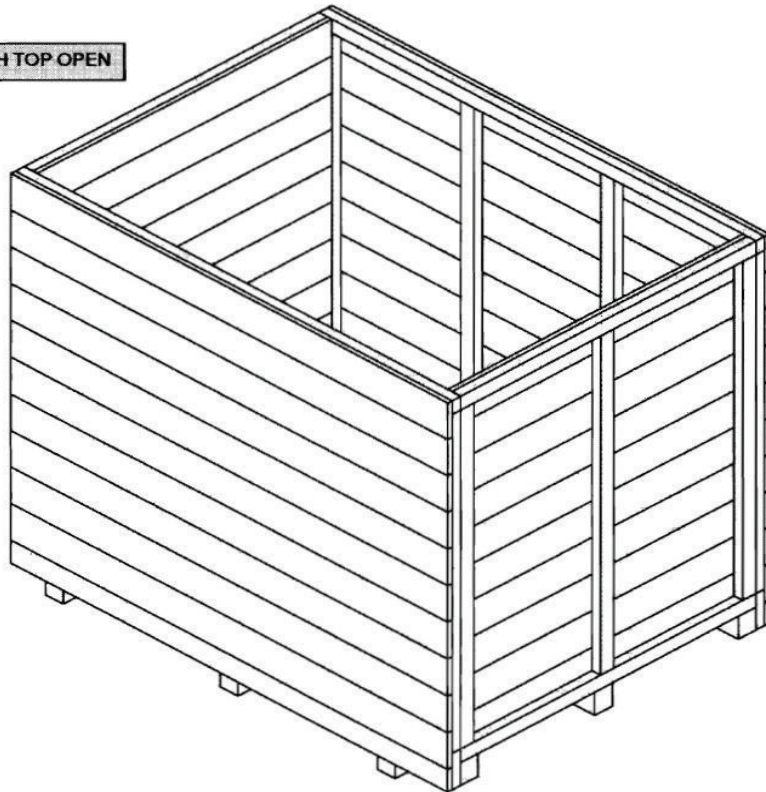
**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 96 OF 111**

**NAILING TYPE MODEL WITH TOP OPEN**



**SHEET 10 of 10**

**RESTRICTED USE**





|                                                                                  |                                                                           |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b>     |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>    |
|                                                                                  |                                                                           | <b>SHT 97 OF 111</b> |

#### 10.4 PACKING OF LOOSE ITEMS

Loose mechanical, electrical and C&I items e.g. valves, fittings, pressure/temperature gauges/switches, circuit breakers, relays etc shall be individually wrapped using polyethylene sheets/U foam/ thermocol sheets/air bubble sheets depending upon the items and then packed in wooden boxes. The left out spaces and top of the boxes shall be filled with rubberized coir to get proper cushioning effect, Special attention shall be paid to relays, instruments etc for arresting the movements of their operating mechanism during transportation.

The construction of wooden packing cases shall be as per clause 9.3.1 retaining its all features concerning strength of the box. The construction of wooden packing case for electrical and C&I items shall be as per fig-16.

Inner surface of 6 sides of the box shall be lined with bitumen coated hessian polyethylene kraft paper. Rubberized coir of min. 25mm thickness and 100 mm width shall be nailed to inner surfaces of bottom and 4 sides of the boxes.

#### 11.0 PACKING OF ELECTRICAL ITEMS

##### 11.1 CABLES

##### 11.1.1 Type of Equipment

All type of cables..

##### 11.1.2 Type of Construction

New or practically new cable drums made of steel and painted with epoxy resin paint are to be used. Cable ends are carefully protected before packing. Over the cables polyethylene sheet shall be wrapped and then sealed properly. Cable drum can be put in wooden crates for ease in transportation and handling. (Wooden cable drum is also acceptable, however vendor to furnish constructional details for approval).

RESTRICTED USE



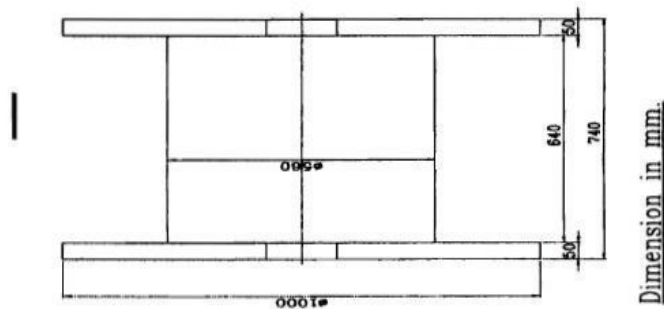
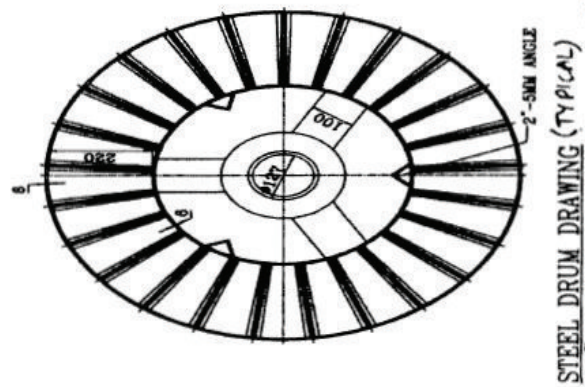


**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
HYDERABAD

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 98 OF 111**



RESTRICTED USE



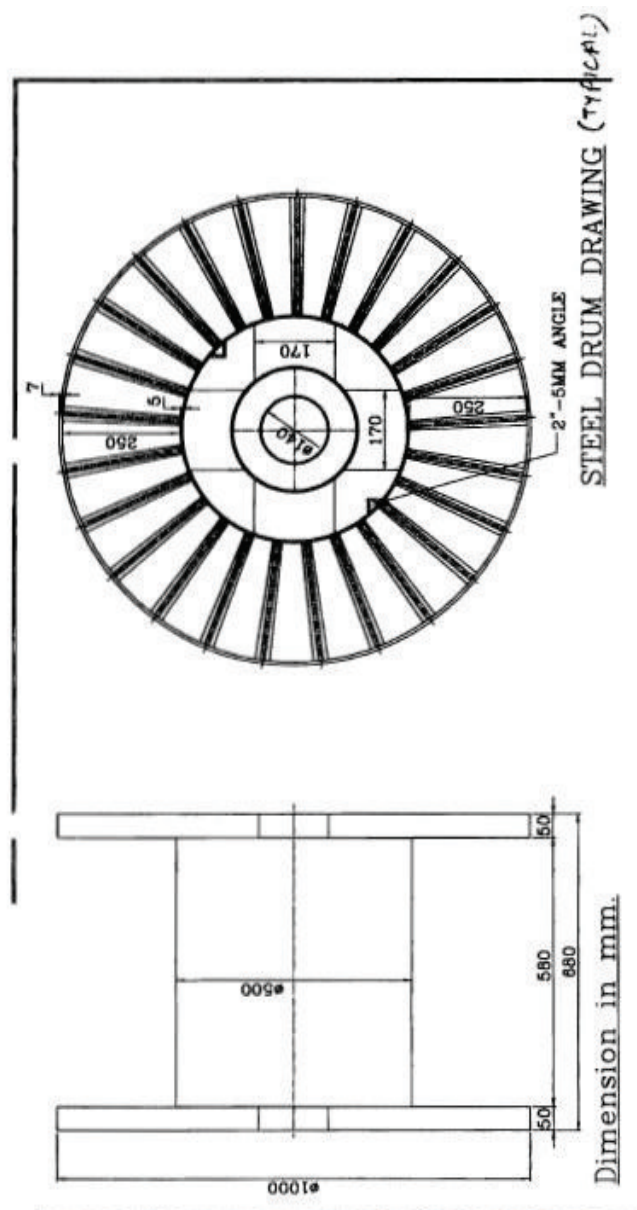


**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 99 OF 111**



**11.2 PACKING OF CABLE TRAYS & ACCESSORIES AND CABLE TRAY SUPPORT MATERIAL**

**11.2.1** Cable trays can be packed in wooden boxes as per fig 1 to 11 or in steel boxes. Details of steel box construction is as indicated below.

- 1) All Dimensions are in "mm" unless otherwise stated.
- 2) Packing Box shall be fabricated using 50x50x6mm MS Angle, 50x3mm Flat, 2.5 mm thick C Channel, 1mm & 1.6mm Thick sheet.
- 3) Finish of Packing Box Shall be Galvanized.
- 4) Angle & Channel Section forming part of the Main frame shall be welded thoroughly with each other to give a rigid structure.
- 5) Sheet Section and Flat section shall be bolted/ Riveted/ Welded suitably to the Main frame stated in '4' above.

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                   |                                                                           |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b>      |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | <b>SHT 100 OF 111</b> |

- 6) Welding Portion on galvanized surfaces shall be painted with Zinc Rich Paint.
- 7) Dispatch details such as consignor/consignee address, contract and case details, 'country of origin, port of delivery, stacking instructions shall be written on one of the side of boxes. An anodized aluminium plate as per details and specifications given in page 3 of 5 shall be provided on the boxes
- 8) One copy of packing slip wrapped in polythylene bag covered with suitable aluminium .packing slip holder to be nailed on the external surface of the box. One more copy 9f the packing Slip wrapped in polythylene bag to be kept inside the box at the prominent place.
- 9) **INDICATION MARKS ON THE BOXES:** Markings shall be provided on the boxes indicating position of Boxes for handling, storage and nature of consignment. For guidelines referred page 4 of 5. The ink issued for this purpose as well as for marking dispatch instruction shall be indelible/non-washable marking ink.
- 10) Each item as mentioned in BOQ shall be packed & supplied as a set comprising of required numbers of associated fasteners & hardware etc

RESTRICTED USE

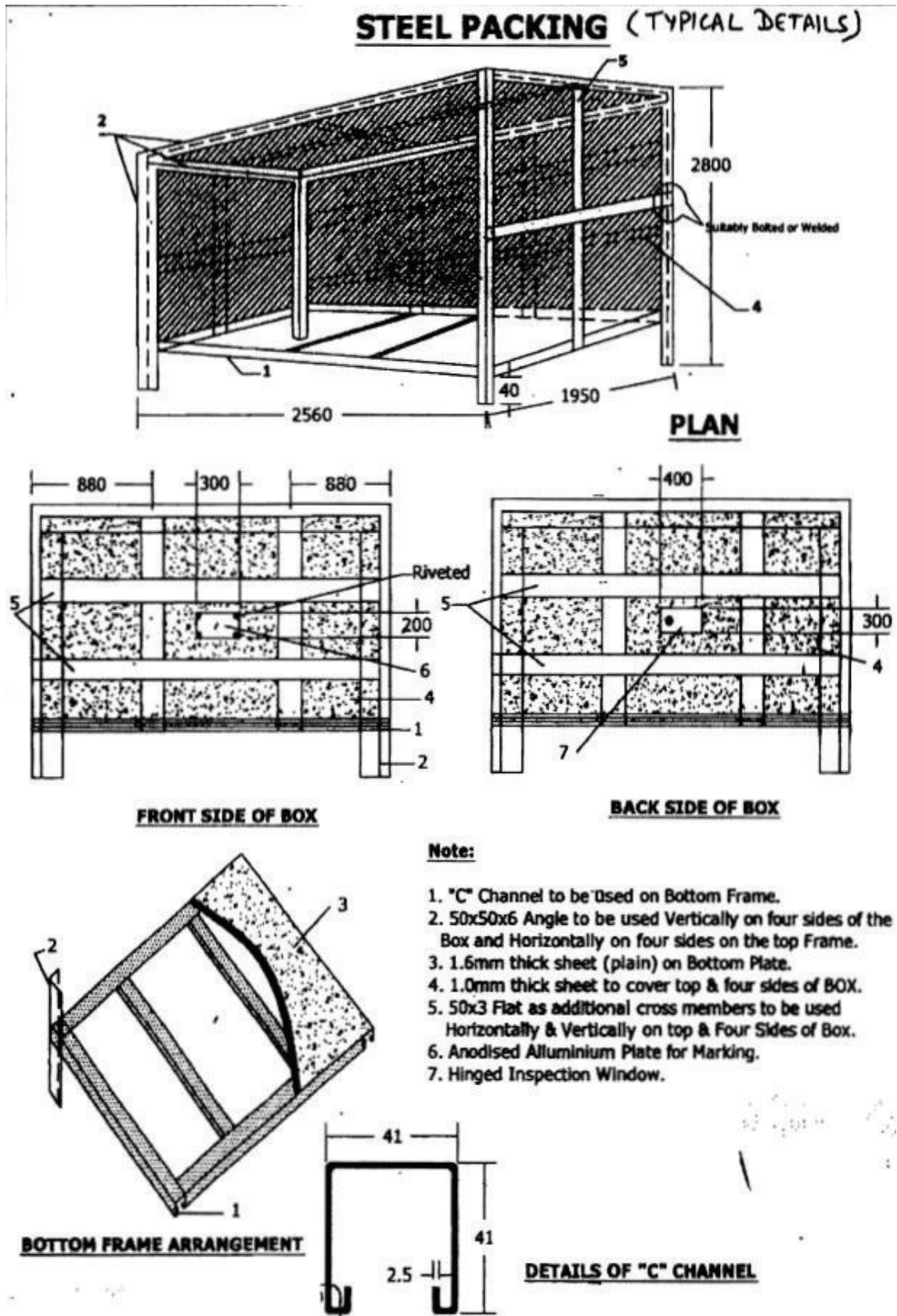




**PRODUCT STANDARD**  
**TURBINES & COMPRESSORS**  
HYDERABAD

**TC-5-2545**  
**Rev.No. 03**  
**SHT 101 OF 111**

**STEEL PACKING (TYPICAL DETAILS)**



Page 1 of 2

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 102 OF 111**

### **11.3 PACKING FOR STATION LIGHTING SYSTEM**

Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of station lighting system are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

#### **11.3.1 For LIGHTING TRANSFORMER, DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, LIGHTING PANELS,**

- a) Construction of packing case for LIGHTING DISTRIBUTION BOARDS, LIGHTING PANELS, TRANSFORMER . shall be EITHER as per FIGURE 1,2,3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 OR FIGURE 14,15,16.
- b) Each Panel/Transformer shall be individually covered with double polythene sheet of thickness 175 microns minimum.
- c) All the 6 inner surfaces of packing shall be nailed with bitumen coated hessian polythene craft paper. Wherever 2 pieces of craft paper are used, the joint shall have minimum overlap of 20mm.

For the top frame it shall be project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides .

- d) The gap between the panels and packing case shall be filled with rubberized coir of thickness 50mm minimum and width 100mm. The distance between two consecutive supports of rubberized coir shall be less than 500mm.
- e) Silica gel packed in cotton bags shall be placed at different positions inside the packing.
- f) Packing case shall be finally covered with GI sheet of thickness 0.4mm minimum.

#### **11.3.2 For LUMINARIES, RECEPTACLES. EMERGENCY LIGHT, 240/24V TRANSFORMER, CEILING FAN, SWITCH BOARDS, FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, WIRES, EARTH WIRE. JUNCTION BOXES, ERECTION COMMISSIONING SPARES, RECOMMENDED SPARES , ERECTION MATERIAL AND CONSUMABLES**

- a) Construction of packing case for THE ABOVE MATERIAL shall be as per FIGURE 1to11.
- b) Items placed inside the case shall be covered with double polythene sheet of thickness 175 microns minimum.
- c) All the 6 inner surfaces of packing shall be nailed with bitumen coated hessian craft paper. wherever 2 pieces of craft paper are used, the joint shall have minimum overlap of 20mm. For the top frame it shall be project on all sides by 100mm and shall be nailed on sides.
- d) Silica gel packed in cotton bags shall be placed at different positions inside the packing.

#### **11.3.3 For CONDUIT PIPE**

As per international practice pipes are shipped in open bundles with metal strapping. Packing as per attached figure A shall be provided which is described as following:

- a) Each bundle shall be wrapped with 2 layers of 175 microns thick polythene sheet.
- b) Then bundle will be wrapped with bitumen coated hessian craft paper.
- c) Bundle shall be strapped with steel straps.
- d) An anodized aluminium packing description plate as per Figure No. 13 shall be provided.

#### **11.3.4 For POLES**

Poles will be wrapped with 2 layers of minimum 175 microns thick polythene sheet and then with bitumen coated hessian craft paper, packed as per Figure – C i.e. bundling.

#### **11.3.5 For STRUCTURAL STEEL**

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                   |                                                                           |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b>      |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | <b>Rev.No. 03</b>     |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | <b>SHT 103 OF 111</b> |

Structural steel will be different sizes and shapes. Hence it will be packed as per Figure No. B and described as following :

- a) Each bundle shall be wrapped with 2 layers of 175 microns thick polythene sheet.
- b) Then bundle will be wrapped with bitumen coated hessian craft paper.
- c) Bundle shall be strapped with steel straps.
- d) An anodized aluminium packing description plate as per Figure No. 13 shall be provided.

RESTRICTED USE





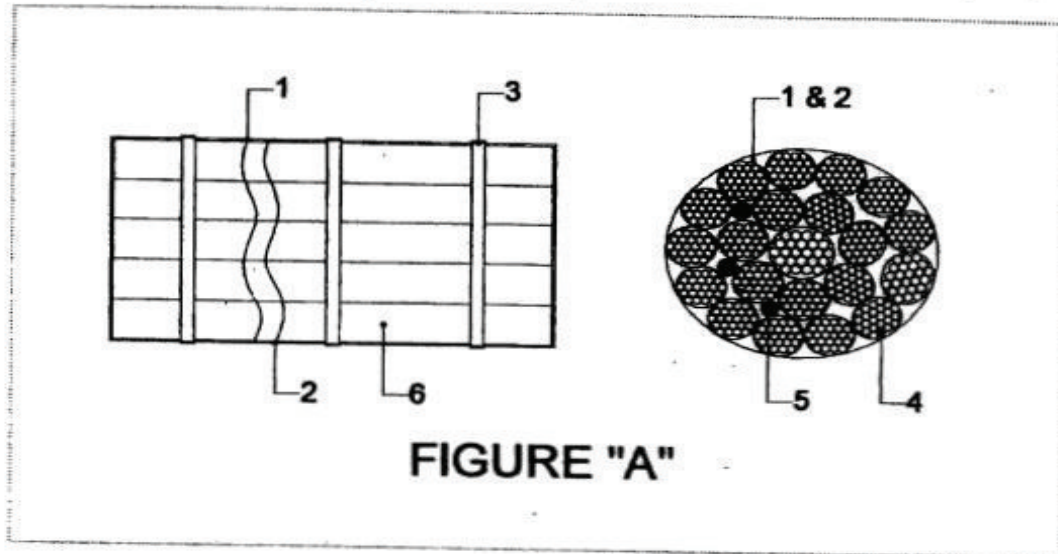
**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 104 OF 111**

**PACKING PROCEDURE FOR CONDUIT PIPE**



- 1) LAYER OF BITUMEN COATED HESSIAN KRAFT PAPER.
- 2) LAYER OF POLYTHENE SHEET.
- 3) METAL STRAPPING.
- 4) CONDUIT PIPES.
- 5) SILICA GEL POUCHES.
- 6) BUNDLES OF CONDUIT PIPES.

17 of 20

RESTRICTED USE





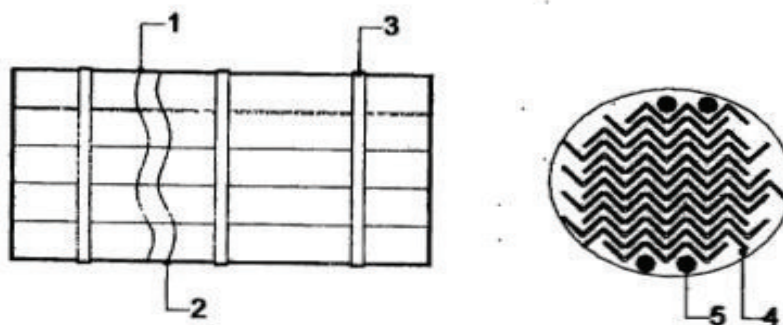
**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 105 OF 111**

**PACKING PROCEDURE FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL**



**FIGURE "B"**

- 1) LAYER OF BITUMEN COATED HESSIAN KRAFT PAPER.
- 2) LAYER OF POLYTHENE SHEET.
- 3) METAL STRAPPING.
- 4) STRUCTURAL STEEL.
- 5) SILICA GEL POUCHES.

18 of 20

RESTRICTED USE







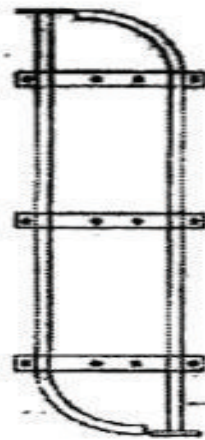
PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD

TC-5-2545

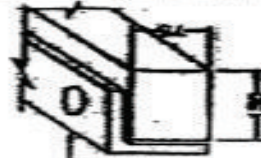
Rev.No. 03

SHT 106 OF 111

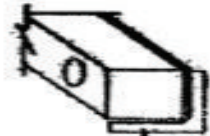
**packing procedure for poles**



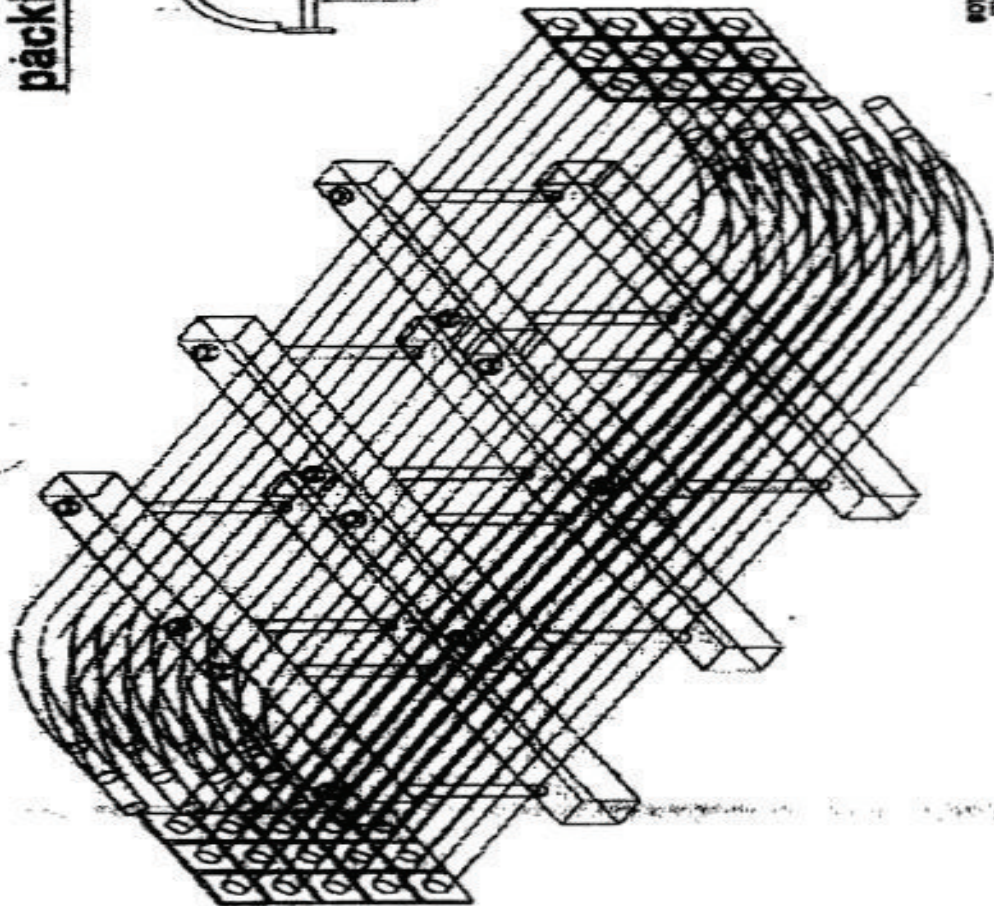
POLES WRAPPED WITH POLYTHENE SHEET &  
EXTRINSIC COATED MESSIAN CLOTH



TOP WOODEN BATTEN TO BE  
FIXED WITH LOGS 100x100 MM ON TOP  
OF IT FOR TIGHTING THE RODS  
25 MM DIA



BOTTOM WOODEN BATTEN TO BE  
FIXED ON LOGS 100x100 MM ANGLE



**FIGURE "C"**

19 of 20

RESTRICTED USE





|                                                                                   |                                                                           |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | Rev.No. 03       |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | SHT 107 OF 111   |

#### 11.4 PACKING FOR DC BATTERY

The packing procedure for seaworthy packing of DC Battery is defined below, which is capable of withstanding impacts, compression, vibration, toppling, sea water spray, prevention against rust, temperature and extreme atmospheric conditions. Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of DC Battery are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

The packing procedure consists of various stages namely primary packing, cushioning, securing, desiccant, outside packing box, Runners/ sliders/ transverse bars of plywood, etc., provided for each movement.

- a) The packing boxes shall be made up of plywood boxes (thickness 9mm min.) with blocks at the bottom of the box for provision for handling the boxes using the forklift. The packing boxes sizes are generally standardized to half-euro size (capable of handling equipment's weight).
- b) Rubberized coir of 25mm thickness shall be provided as cushioning material at the bottom and thermocole of 20mm shall be provided inside on all four sides. Other than this polyethylene film wrap or cover also will be provided. Left out spaces to be filled with rubberized coir/ thermocol to get cushioning effect.
- c) Silica gel in dust free air permeable cotton/paper bag shall be placed in the packing boxes for storage period of 1 year as per IS 304 (1979)
- d) While packing the cells, transit caps (polypropylene) of red and blue shall be used for big size cells for ensuring that cells does not get damaged during the transport due to vibrations etc.
- e) The battery accessories shall be packed with suitable precautions as follows:
  - i) Copper connectors shall be packed after making bunches with lead wire seals to avoid misplacement.
  - ii) Hardware items shall be packed in polyethylene bags (Thickness  $\geq 0.175\text{mm}$ ) with item slip
  - iii) Battery rack shall be packed in dismantled condition, wrapped with polyethylene sheet
  - iv) For Ni-Cd type battery, electrolyte in solid form for dry cells shall be packed in cans with KOH, LiOH being packed separately.
  - f) Galvanized Steel straps are provided for binding the packing box sides.
  - g) The handling instructions shall be marked in indelible/ non-washable ink, indicating the upright position.

#### 11.5 PACKING OF SERVICE TRANSFORMERS(OIL FILLED) & ACCESSORIES

This instruction is applicable for packing of transformers (oil filled), its accessories and components so as to ensure safe delivery to end user. Aspects of packing specific to equipments / items of transformers(oil filled) are given here. All other instructions / aspects as per the main specification of export packing which are not covered here shall also be applicable.

##### 11.5.01 PACKING DETAILS :

- a) Items shall be packed in case / crates as per the shipping list.
- b) All fragile items and small items shall be packed in cases and to be marked as "Fragile, handle with care Fragile items".
- c) Fragile accessories are to be first packed in their original boxes (VENDOR's packing). Very

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 108 OF 111**

- small / delicate items such as glass thermometer, door keys shall be packed in separate box.
- d In case original box is found damaged, suitable alternate box or packing method using felt or foam sheet and polythene wrap to be used.
- e These boxes are then placed in identified wooden boxes. Inside of such boxes are lined with a layer of polythene sheet, packing wool / grass and another layer of polythene sheet before placing the boxes. All boxes are then wrapped with this polythene sheet before closing the box. Fragile items shall not be placed loose, one above the other inside the case.
- f All wiring cables, connection flats of non-ferrous materials, CTs, valves bellows shall also be packed.
- g Items like CTs, Oil communicating bushings, insulators, wired equipments and housings such as RTCC Panel, M. Box, Drive Mechanism, thermometers, gauges shall be wrapped in polythene from all around.
- h Buchholz relay and OSR relay openings will be blanked using covers, before putting them in the box
- i Items shall be carefully lowered and arranged inside the crate / case and each item shall be locked from all sides in such a way to avoid its movement in any way. Wooden stoppers and separators shall be provided for this and nailed to the crate / case wood.
- j Wooden planks and batons in contact with fragile items shall be provided with kit foam at the locations of contact.
- k Oil communication bushings shall be packed in separate case on V or U shape wooden felted supports, as in case of condenser bushings.
- l While placing and arranging the items inside the crates / cases, these shall be verified for correctness and then the packing note shall be signed. The cover top of the crate / case shall then be closed.
- m The main equipment like transformer tank shall be packed suitably to prevent any damage during transit / storage. Support structures like frame, header supports etc. shall be crated. Conservator headers shall also be crated. Radiators pipe work and other instruments & components shall be packed in cases. All the cases shall be lined with polythene from inside.

#### **11.6 ALTERNATIVE PACKING CASES FOR CONTROL PANELS AND SWITCH GEARS**

For Control and switch gear panels, construction of wooden packing cases may be provided as per fig 14 & 15 and as detailed below.

Thickness of planks for all sides, binding and jointing battens shall be at least 25 mm. Width of the plank shall be at least 125mm and that of binding and jointing planks shall be at least 100mm.

Top frame shall be suitable so that it does not collapse due to sandwiching between slings while lifting. Longitudinal and traverse bars for the bottom wooden pallet to be suitably selected.

Diagonal bracings shall be as per cl 9.3.1.3 and all other requirements shall be as per clauses 9.3.1.4 to 9.3.1.6.

#### **12.0 Containerization**

As required by BHEL, the VENDOR shall stuff the GOODS into 20 or 40 foot containers (dry, open top, flat racks, etc.).

The maximum inside dimensions of containers are to be considered:

RESTRICTED USE







**PRODUCT STANDARD  
TURBINES & COMPRESSORS  
HYDERABAD**

**TC-5-2545**

**Rev.No. 03**

**SHT 109 OF 111**

- 40 foot containers: 11.80 m x 2.20 m x 2.05 m
- 20 foot containers: 5.80 m x 2.20 m x 2.05m
- 

The present definition of containerization is valid for sea containers only. Vendor to check the size of containers before start of packing of equipment.

**12.1 Protection of Cases/Crates**

Since shipping containers are in general not water tight, packing in contact with the floor of the container shall be raised in order to prevent it from being damaged by the accumulation of water.

**12.2 Mechanical Constraints**

The mechanical constraints for "general use" closed containers are of a different nature (height of "stacking" being limited inside the containers), the packing for the GOODS may be of a lighter structure. However, it is necessary that the packing be appropriate so as to protect the GOODS on site during the storage period, as required after discharging of the GOOD'S from the containers.

**Note:**

*It is the responsibility of the VENDOR to ensure that the cases/crates are stowed, secured and fastened inside the container. The VENDOR will take all necessary precautions to conform to the maximum weight allowed and the centre of gravity of the container. The securing and fastening of the cases/ crates can be carried out by nailing timbers on the bottom or on the vertical sides of the container.*

**13.0 Other Services to be provided by Vendor**

In addition to the packing and shipping documents, VENDOR must also carry out the following services, which shall be included in his quotation:

Carriage of VENDOR's sub-contracted equipment and material, which must be re-grouped in VENDOR's or PACKER's workshops, whilst waiting for packaging.

BHEL reserves the right to postpone the shipping of the GOODS. In this event, any storage and insurance costs during the first ninety (90) days shall be borne by the VENDOR.

Loading, including lifting, securing, lashing, and stowing, of all cases, crates, or packages onto means of transportation such as, but not limited to, trailers, containers, etc.

**14.0 Responsibilities and Guarantees**

VENDOR is responsible for the choice of category for packing according to the transport facilities used, and on the basis of the present document. In case of doubt or disagreement regarding the choice, VENDOR must inform BHEL prior to packing and await BHEL's approval. All phases of packaging, marking, loading, etc. will be subject to BHEL inspection.

BHEL reserves the right to reject the packing when the packing does not conform to these instructions and/or when the packing does not ensure perfect protection of the GOODS.

VENDOR is responsible for the weights and dimensions declared, and the marking of the packages.

The documents must be in strict conformity with the packing contents.

The packing specified in these "Packing, Marking and Shipping Instructions" is guaranteed for a twelve (12) months storage period after delivery on site.

VENDOR is responsible for providing storage recommendation adapted to the GOODS. According to this guarantee, VENDOR is held responsible in the event of goods becoming

RESTRICTED USE

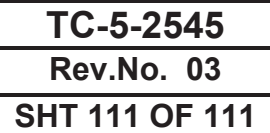


|                                                                                   |                                                                           |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|  | <b>PRODUCT STANDARD</b><br><b>TURBINES &amp; COMPRESSORS</b><br>HYDERABAD | <b>TC-5-2545</b> |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | Rev.No. 03       |
|                                                                                   |                                                                           | SHT 110 OF 111   |

useless, damaged or broken, as a result of poor packing and/or stowing, or due to corrosion, subsequent to insufficient or inadequate protection. All direct or indirect costs resulting thereof, will be back-charged to VENDOR.

RESTRICTED USE





ESINOALBILSSE

